

# TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

FOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

ON OLESTRA

VOLUME II

Pages 1 Thru 327

Reston, Virginia  
June 16, 1998

MILLER REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

507 C Street, N.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20002  
(202) 546-6666

vsm

VSM

1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

1641 '98 JUL -7 A9:45

FOOD ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING  
ON OLESTRA

Volume II

Tuesday, June 16, 1998

8:00 a.m.

Sheraton Hotel  
11810 Sunrise Valley Drive  
Reston, Virginia

MILLER REPORTING COMPANY, INC.  
507 C Street, N.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20002  
(202) 546-6666

P A R T I C I P A N T S

## Food Advisory Committee Members:

Edward N. Brandt, M.D., Ph.D., Chairman

Rhona Applebaum, Ph.D.

Wayne Askew, Ph.D.

Stephen H. Benedict, Ph.D.

Henry W. Blackburn, M.D.

Bruce M. Chassy, Ph.D.

Katherine L. Clancy, Ph.D.

Fergus M. Clydesdale, Ph.D.

Owen R. Fennema, Ph.D.

Naomi K. Fukagawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Susan K. Harlander, Ph.D.

Lynn A. Larsen, Ph.D., Executive Secretary

Morris E. Potter, D.V.M.

Donna R. Richardson, J.D., R.N.

Mary Y. Wang, Ph.D.

## Temporary Voting Members:

William S. Blaner, Ph.D.

Tim Byers, M.D., M.P.H.

Manning Feinleib, M.D., Dr. P.H.

Van S. Hubbard, M.D.

Steven H. Lamm, M.D., D.T.P.H.

Barbara A. Underwood, Ph.D.

## Guest Experts:

Rosalie K. Crouch, Ph.D.

Dr. Paul Bernstein

C O N T E N T S

	<u>PAGE</u>
Reconvene/Administrative	
Dr. Edward Brandt, Chair	7
Dr. Lynn Larsen, Executive Secretary	7
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING	10
Susan Parker, Consumer	11
The Honorable Otis Bowen Former Secretary of HHS	12
Dr. Victoria Hammer Castellanos Assistant Professor of Dietetics and Nutrition Florida International University	14
Dr. Lawrence J. Cheskin Division of Digestive Diseases Johns Hopkins	17
Terri Crowder, Consumer	19
Dr. Steven Czinn Case Western Reserve University Division of Pediatric Gastroenterology	21
Thomas Devlin, Consumer	23
Dr. Arthur Frank, Medical Director George Washington University-Obesity Management Program	24
Dr. William Klish Head, Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition Baylor College of Medicine	27
Charles Walstrom, Consumer	29
Dorothy Warner, Consumer	31
Dr. John S. Baron Professor of Medicine and Community and Family Medicine, Head Section of Biostatistics and Epidemiology, Dartmouth Medical School	32
Tim Strachan, Consumer	34
Patricia Bertron Physicians Committee for Responsible Medicine	36
Mary L. Ball Howard University Hospital President, Diabetic Support Group	38

## C O N T E N T S (Continued)

	<u>PAGE</u>
Dr. Adam Drewnowski Professor and Director, Program in Human Nutrition, The University of Michigan	40
Dr. Barry Halliwell Professor of Medical Biochemistry and Co-Director International Antioxidant Research Center University of London, Kings College	42
Dr. Stephen B. Kritchevsky Department of Preventive Medicine University of Tennessee	44
Cindy Pearson National Women's Health Network	47
Dr. Steven Schwartz Department of Food Science and Technology Ohio State University	49
Dr. James W. Freston Professor of Medicine and Director of Clinical Research University of Connecticut Health Center	51
Lynn Moseley Manager, Education Recognition Program on behalf of American Diabetes Association	54
Jeffrey Schmidt, Consumer	56
The Honorable Louis W. Sullivan President, Morehouse School of Medicine	57
Ronnie Bugg, Consumer	59
Dr. Leo Galland, Physician	61
Lisa Lefferts On behalf of "Mothers and Others"	63
Robert Wells, Consumer	65
Maryanne [Anonymous], Consumer	66
Michael Fumento, Consumer	70
Results from Passive Surveillance Reports and Special GI Studies [continued] Committee Discussion	72

C O N T E N T S (Continued)

	<u>PAGE</u>
New Information other than Gastrointestinal Data [e.g. active surveillance]	
P&G Presentations:	
Dr. John Peters Associate Director, Regulatory and Clinical Development	142
Dr. Gilbert S. Omenn Executive VP Medical Affairs and CEO, University of Michigan Health System	154
Dr. Allen C. Ho Director, Reading Center and Director, Surgical Development Pharm. Therapy for Macular Degeneration Study Group, University of Pennsylvania	160
Dr. Ruth Patterson Assistant Member, Cancer Prevention and Research Program The Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center	165
Dr. Alan Kristal Member, Division of Public Health Sciences The Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center	170
Dr. Mark Thornquist Associate Member Cancer Prevention and Research Program The Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center	181
Dr. Tom Ciulla Assistant Professor Ophthalmology Department of Ophthalmology Indiana University School of Medicine accompanied by: Dr. JoAnn Curran-Celentano Associate Professor Nutritional Science Department of Animal and Nutrition Science University of New Hampshire	193
Questions of Clarification - Committee	199
CSPI Presentation:	
Dr. Jacobson	228
Dr. Graham Colditz Associate Professor of Medicine Harvard Medical School	233
Questions of Clarification - Committee	247

C O N T E N T S

	<u>PAGE</u>
FDA Presentations:	
Dr. John Vanderveen Emeritus Research Scientist and Consultant, CFSAN	271
Dr. Wilcox	277
Dr. Rulis	282
Questions of Clarification - Committee	282
Committee Discussion	300

1                                   P R O C E E D I N G S

2                   CHAIRMAN BRANDT: I'm glad to see all of you out  
3 this morning so early. At least the sun is shining in  
4 contrast to yesterday. We have a busy day today so I hope  
5 all the members of the committee got a good night's rest.  
6 At this time, I'm going to turn to Dr. Larsen for  
7 administrative stuff. There are other words for it, but  
8 administrative stuff, nevertheless.

9                   DR. LARSEN: This is, as the members who have been  
10 here for awhile know--it's gotten to be kind of a joke--that  
11 I always have "administrative stuff." The first item is  
12 that all the public hearing speakers have reserved seats  
13 over on my right side of the room, and there is a piece of  
14 paper on the chair that has your name on it. You should  
15 have all filled out a form when you came in that indicates  
16 your name, which was pretyped, your affiliation, and it has  
17 information about solicitation for your participation at the  
18 meeting and whether you're financially compensated.

19                   To the extent we have those forms here, Dr. Brandt  
20 will mention that as you get up to save a little time. If  
21 for some reason you've slipped through the cracks, there's a  
22 blank form at the podium, and please use that form and give  
23 us that information before you make your presentation. I  
24 think that's all I have on that.

25                   If you are further down the list, I would



1 appreciate it, and you missed filling out the form, please  
2 go back out to the registration desk and do so. At the  
3 opening of yesterday's session, I announced that several  
4 committee members had been granted conflict of interest  
5 waivers. During the early break, Dr. Jacobson asked about  
6 the waiver that had been granted, or actually not granted in  
7 the sense, to Dr. Clydesdale. Having provided Dr. Jacobson  
8 with certain details, it's appropriate also to put that  
9 information on the record of this meeting.

10 In November 1997, Dr. Clydesdale consulted with  
11 RJR Nabisco. The subject of the consultation was the  
12 fortification of foods and functional foods and involved a  
13 single day seminar with some telephone follow-up. For that,  
14 Dr. Clydesdale received an honorarium in the amount of  
15 \$2,000. Now, you may recall that I announced that when we  
16 applied for the waiver, our Ethics Division indicated no  
17 waiver was required because the honorarium was provided over  
18 a year ago, and there's a one-year time frame that we look  
19 at as the most critical time frame. So that time frame had  
20 passed. That was the most important part.

21 In addition, had that been within the time frame,  
22 the \$2,000 is within--is below the level at which we start  
23 becoming concerned about what the amount actually is that's  
24 provided to a person. So it would have been a waiver that  
25 would have been virtually automatic. I just want to put

1 that on the record.

2 Each of you was provided yesterday with a letter  
3 from Ms. Cindy Rieser at George Washington University. It's  
4 come to my attention that some of you may have received a  
5 copy which has a blank second page. If you have a copy that  
6 has a blank second page, Ms. Rieser provided me with quite a  
7 number of copies and I can make sure that you get a copy  
8 that has a complete second page.

9 Finally, during the discussion yesterday, there  
10 was a mention of a publication of one of the studies that  
11 Procter & Gamble conducted. The reference was to--the  
12 citation was to the Journal of Nutrition, page 1726, Volume  
13 127, year 1997. The title of the article is "Assessment of  
14 the Nutritional Effects of Olestra on Non-Absorbed Fat  
15 Replacement Summary." That has been provided to you.  
16 Unfortunately when--I shouldn't say unfortunately, but in  
17 the process of trying to clarify what the reference was,  
18 Procter & Gamble also provided us with two additional  
19 publications out of that journal, and since the trees had  
20 already been killed, I decided we'd go ahead and give those  
21 to you as well. Apparently that whole supplement deals with  
22 the issues, so for your intellectual edification, you have  
23 all three.

24 We've asked Mark Brown from CSPI since he had  
25 identified a page out of the many volumes of petition

1 material that we had received from P&G and he knew where  
2 exactly to go in his files to find that page, he kindly is  
3 going to be making a copy of the page for us--that was the  
4 other reference that he cited--rather than send our folks  
5 back to try and dig through and see if they could figure out  
6 which one he was talking about. He knew exactly where to  
7 go. And so later today, I expect he will provide that to  
8 us.

9 I just want to mention that while we've passed out  
10 this material and there has been some discussion of the pre-  
11 decisional studies, I want to remind you that the questions  
12 before you are about the information and data that we have  
13 received since the decision and please remember that when  
14 you start to address the question, that's the question that  
15 we're asking. That's all I had. Thank you, Dr. Brandt.

16 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much. Are there  
17 any questions from the committee of Dr. Larsen? Seeing  
18 none, we will begin with the public hearing. People have  
19 signed up. As he pointed out, I have these forms for most  
20 people but not all. I just want to tell all of the people  
21 who are going to speak to us today that you have three  
22 minutes. When you have one minute left, the yellow light  
23 will go on. At the end of three minutes, you're going to  
24 hear my gavel, which means hush. And the committee will  
25 quit listening at that point so please move it along. As I

1 call your name, I'm going to start the three minutes. So  
2 get up to the podium fast. And we will move along. Our  
3 first speaker this morning is Susan Parker whose  
4 participation was requested by CSPI, and she is receiving no  
5 compensation. Go ahead, Susan.

6 MS. PARKER: This is the correct one. I'm Susan  
7 Parker from Springfield, Virginia, to tell you about my  
8 experience with olestra. On Memorial weekend, I was out of  
9 town in Charlottesville, Virginia. I only say that because  
10 I think it really ruined my weekend, but anyway on Saturday,  
11 May 23 between 1:30 and two, I ate about a third of a bag of  
12 the Wow mesquite grilled potato chips by Frito-Lay. Around  
13 four o'clock I started feeling bloated. By 5 p.m., I was  
14 extremely bloated. I had indigestion. I was belching. I  
15 was laying on the sofa. I ended up going to bed by about  
16 six o'clock because I felt really awful.

17 By seven, I was doubled over with severe abdominal  
18 cramps and extremely nauseated. That continued throughout  
19 the night. I was up and down and I was on a hotel room with  
20 no medication. I was retching, but there was no, nothing  
21 would come up, just sick. Finally between, somewhere  
22 between three and four, I did vomit twice. That relieved  
23 some of the symptoms, but I continued with abdominal cramps  
24 for most of Sunday, for part of Monday, and I really didn't  
25 feel better until Tuesday. I guess all in all, I was in

1 severe pain and discomfort about 12 hours, and then an  
2 additional 24 hours. So I did not know about olestra. I  
3 didn't see a warning label on the bag of potato chips. I  
4 only knew about it when I got back home and my husband was  
5 telling me about some of the symptoms people had. I looked  
6 it up on the Internet, and sure enough, I think that's what  
7 caused my problems, and I would only hope that with this,  
8 that it would either be taken off the market until it is  
9 safe for consumers or at least a warning label that would  
10 warn people like me that it can make you severely ill. So  
11 thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much. Our next  
13 presenter is Ms. Mary Ball from Howard University. She has  
14 not signed in. She's not here yet. Okay. We'll move on  
15 then. Next presenter is the Honorable Otis Bowen, M.D.,  
16 former Secretary of Health and Human Services. Dr. Bowen's  
17 presence was requested by Procter & Gamble and his expenses  
18 are being paid by Procter & Gamble. Go ahead, sir.

19 DR. BOWEN: I am Otis Bowen, M.D., a physician and  
20 professor emeritus of family medicine, past governor of  
21 Indiana, and past Secretary of Health and Human Services.  
22 My interest is in health and especially in why people do  
23 things to themselves when they know full well it is harmful.  
24 This includes improper diet and being overweight. Olestra  
25 can contribute to health by lowering the amount of fat and

1 calories in our diet. We are a nation of snackers.  
2 Americans are the fattest people on earth. While serving as  
3 Secretary of HHS, I developed faith in the FDA's decisions  
4 and conclusions because of the rigorous studies before  
5 offering any judgment.

6 In my opinion, CSPI attacks are unfairly  
7 undermining the public's confidence in our health  
8 authorities. Statements of frequent gastrointestinal  
9 disturbances following consumption of snacks made with  
10 olestra are incorrect. Gastrointestinal upsets are  
11 extremely common without olestra. It is one of the most  
12 common reasons for emergency room visits. Indianapolis was  
13 a marketing test area. There were a few anecdotal  
14 recitations of complaints, but follow-up studies found that  
15 the gastrointestinal upsets were not due to olestra.

16 To satisfy myself, I recently went to the  
17 emergency rooms of four of the largest Indianapolis  
18 hospitals and the state board of health and specifically  
19 inquired if they had noted any increases in ER visits due to  
20 gastrointestinal complaints attributed to olestra? One of  
21 the ER physician groups also operated ERs of two other  
22 hospitals of medium size in central Indiana. In addition, I  
23 inquired of numerous physicians in private practice. No ER  
24 personnel nor individual physicians could recall any  
25 increases.

1           Indiana's Commissioner of Health, Dr. Richard  
2 Feldman, issued a news release during the test marketing of  
3 olestra products and said extensive review of new olestra  
4 fat-free snack products by the State Board of Health has  
5 revealed no health risks for Hoosiers and supports federal  
6 approval of the product. Dr. Feldman also stated that he  
7 and the State Board of Health dietary nutritionist have  
8 reviewed an extreme number of volumes of research on olestra  
9 products. He said the review including the approval by FDA  
10 reveals the product reflects no significant health risk. He  
11 ended by saying from my review of the literature which  
12 included information critical of olestra products, I am  
13 satisfied that no significant health--

14           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Sorry, sir, but your time has  
15 expired.

16           DR. BOWEN: Thank you. I eat them and so do my  
17 grandchildren.

18           [Laughter.]

19           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: The next speaker is Dr. Victoria  
20 Castellanos from Florida International University. Her  
21 appearance was requested by Procter & Gamble, and she is  
22 receiving travel expenses from Procter & Gamble. Please  
23 begin, doctor.

24           DR. CASTELLANOS: I would like to share the  
25 results of two olestra chip studies that I've been involved

1 with. The first study was conducted in 1994 at Penn State  
2 in the laboratory of Dr. Barbara Rolls where I was a post-  
3 doctoral fellow.

4 [Slide presentation.]

5 DR. CASTELLANOS: The objective of the study was  
6 to investigate the impact of fat-free potato chips made with  
7 olestra on fat and energy intake. 95 participants were  
8 tested in a cross-over design. Each participant had both  
9 regular and olestra potato chips for an afternoon snack for  
10 ten days. Half the participants had nutrition information  
11 and have the participants were blinded to the manipulation.  
12 The main dietary finding was that intake of both olestra and  
13 regular chips was similar, resulting in a significant  
14 reduction in fat intake over 24 hours.

15 In terms of GI effects, we had a total of 950  
16 subject days on each type of potato chip. That's 95  
17 subjects times ten days on each type of chip. Now I want to  
18 remind you that this study was conducted before olestra was  
19 approved by the FDA and for the most part before there was  
20 publicity about possible GI effects. We found no  
21 significant differences in GI effects at a mean intake of 18  
22 grams of olestra per day. So, for nausea, we had three  
23 reports for olestra and two for regular. And in diarrhea  
24 and GI distress, we had four reports for olestra and nine  
25 for regular.



1           So, in summary, ad lib fat-free chip intake at the  
2 level of 18 grams of olestra per day for ten days reduced  
3 dietary fat intake without causing any gastrointestinal  
4 effects.

5           The second study is one that I recently conducted  
6 in my own laboratory at Florida International University.  
7 Hispanic Americans and African Americans have been reported  
8 to have higher fat intakes than do non-Hispanic whites and  
9 are also at increased risk for certain chronic diseases. I  
10 was interested in whether these groups would find fat-free  
11 products made with Olean acceptable and whether they're  
12 likely to use them and buy them.

13           In this study, we recruited 189 women from the  
14 greater Miami area. The volunteers were given a six ounce  
15 package of fat-free chips in regular commercial packaging  
16 and four to seven days later we assessed the volunteers'  
17 attitudes about the chips. We found that about 80 plus  
18 percent of all subjects gave the chips overall and taste  
19 ratings of good or excellent. 89 percent of African  
20 Americans and other blacks and 58 percent of both Hispanic  
21 and non-Hispanic whites said that they probably or  
22 definitely would purchase Olean chips.

23           83 percent of blacks and 67 percent of Hispanic  
24 and non-Hispanic whites said that they probably or  
25 definitely would serve them to their family. So in

1 conclusion, in our studies, GI effects were not an issue.  
2 Olean products are highly accepted by a wide range of the  
3 population and may help people at risk reduce their dietary  
4 fat intake. Thank you very much.

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, ma'am. Next speaker  
6 is Dr. Lawrence Cheskin from Johns Hopkins University.  
7 Presence was requested by Procter & Gamble, and he is a  
8 consultant to Procter & Gamble.

9 DR. CHESKIN: Thank you. Members of the  
10 committee, my name is Larry Cheskin. I direct the Johns  
11 Hopkins Weight Management Center and the GI Division at  
12 Hopkins Bayview in Baltimore and was the principal  
13 investigator of the theater test you heard about yesterday.  
14 I was puzzled by the reports such as the ones you heard just  
15 a little while ago of individuals noting GI effects after  
16 olestra and knew that the only way to really decide whether  
17 these were something to be concerned about was to perform a  
18 controlled double blind trouble. So I proposed to P&G that  
19 we do just that. I'm sorry I was not able to be here  
20 yesterday to present the results of the study.

21 [Slide presentation.]

22 DR. CHESKIN: I understand, though, that there was  
23 some discussion about the potential for olestra to cause  
24 digestive effects on the same day of consumption, and this  
25 was based on the other study you heard about, the six week

1 home consumption study. However, analysis of that study is  
2 confounded because that study was really not designed to  
3 look at same day effects. The acute theater study, though,  
4 was designed specifically to look at the potential of  
5 olestra to cause effects after a single, very precisely  
6 timed eating occasion, and I would like to point out that 81  
7 percent of the calls to toll-free lines are after single  
8 eating occasions with fairly modest amounts of olestra.

9           In fact, what we found, the actual results of the  
10 study, was that the olestra group had a lower rate of GI  
11 effects than the full-fat chips, 15.8 compared to 17.6  
12 percent in the full-fat group. There was some discussion of  
13 the power of the theater test, and what we have, the  
14 advantage now is having the results of the study. Using  
15 those results, we can calculate what the confidence  
16 intervals are around the difference that we found, and if  
17 you take a look at this transparency, based on the actual  
18 findings, we can be 90 percent confident on the left-hand  
19 side that there is a one percent or lesser difference  
20 between olestra and full-fat chips, and 95 percent confident  
21 that there is a two percent difference, and 99.9 percent  
22 confident that there is less than a five percent difference  
23 in overall GI effects.

24           The pre-study power calculations are of less value  
25 after the fact. People should not discount the value of the

1 study which I and many others worked very hard on. I'd also  
2 like to comment briefly on an underappreciated finding of  
3 the theater study. Despite consuming less than half the  
4 calories, the olestra group was just as filled as the full-  
5 fat group, and this finding has been replicated and very  
6 recently published a week ago by Dr. Jim Hill, and there was  
7 very little caloric compensation over a much longer two-week  
8 period, and for those reasons I'm very hopeful that use of  
9 fat substitutes like olestra will be of benefit to the  
10 people I see everyday who are struggling to control weight  
11 problems or control cholesterol levels. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, sir. Our next  
13 presenter is Ms. Terry Crowder, whose presence was requested  
14 by CSPI, and she is receiving no compensation.

15 MS. CROWDER: Hi. My name is Terry Crowder. I'm  
16 a criminal justice student at the University of Maryland. I  
17 had the Ruffles potato chips that contain the Olean in them.  
18 I had about ten chips one day and about three hours later, I  
19 actually had it with dinner. So I went to sleep. About  
20 three hours later, I had to go to the bathroom really very  
21 urgently, and I had runny diarrhea. I didn't realize that  
22 the Olean was causing this. Actually about three hours  
23 later again, I had to get back up and I had runny diarrhea  
24 again. The next day I had about ten more chips with dinner.  
25 Again, all through the night and through the morning, I had

1 runny diarrhea. About three or four days after the first  
2 chips I ate, I had severe abdominal pains. From the first  
3 day that I had the chips, my symptoms lasted about seven to  
4 eight days. Again, at the time I did not know that it was  
5 caused by the chips until a week later did I actually find  
6 out that olestra was actually causing my pain and the  
7 diarrhea. I read the warning label on the back of the bag,  
8 and it says that you can get abdominal cramping and loose  
9 stool. Well, loose stool is not diarrhea. I had severe  
10 diarrhea. I mean I had to keep going to the bathroom every  
11 three or four hours, during classes, during work, while I  
12 was asleep, and I just believe that even if you're going to  
13 keep it on the market, then there should be a better warning  
14 label. Just because, you know, a lot of people don't  
15 realize what this can cause.

16           Also, if this spreads wider usage for Olean, then  
17 those of us who have a sensitivity to it, you know, we're  
18 going to have to be very vigilant about what we eat because  
19 we don't know if we're going on that picnic if they cook  
20 the, you know, chicken in the Olean or if they're putting  
21 the potato chips out and if they have Olean. So just, you  
22 know, I thought you want to take into consideration that a  
23 lot of us have a sensitivity to this. Thank you.

24           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much, Ms.  
25 Crowder. The next presenter is Dr. Steven Czinn from Case

1 Western Reserve University. His presence was requested by  
2 Procter & Gamble, and he is receiving travel expenses.  
3 Please begin, sir.

4 DR. CZINN: Thank you very much. My name is Steve  
5 Czinn. I'm an associate professor of pediatrics in the  
6 Division of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition at Case  
7 Western Reserve University. I was originally asked by  
8 Procter & Gamble to participate as a member of a scientific  
9 advisory committee to evaluate the safety of olestra.  
10 Subsequently, I was asked to participate as a member of the  
11 Passive Post-Marketing Surveillance Advisory Panel, which,  
12 as you have already heard, meets quarterly to review  
13 consumer generated reports of alleged adverse events  
14 associated with the ingestion of Olestra containing snacks.

15 My role is to pay specific attention to consumer  
16 reports generated by children. Recognizing the limitations  
17 of analyzing passive surveillance reports, I believe that  
18 pediatric reports reviewed as part of this effort do not  
19 raise any safety concerns regarding the ingestion of Olestra  
20 in children. These conclusions are supported by the large  
21 household study presented yesterday. I would like to use my  
22 remaining time to review the pediatric data from the six-  
23 week household home consumption study, if I can have the  
24 first slide, please.

25 [Slide presentation.]

1 DR. CZINN: With respect to children age two to  
2 12, and you can see them listed in the columns on the far  
3 left, fully 70 percent of children in both groups but more  
4 specifically the lesser group never had any symptoms during  
5 the 42 day study despite consuming generous amounts of  
6 olestra snacks which can be seen on the next slide.

7 The consumption data for the 442 children eating  
8 olestra chips and the 443 children eating regular  
9 triglyceride chips is shown in the top half of this slide.  
10 The data is quite comparable with regard to the number of  
11 eating days, the total amount of olestra chips eaten, and  
12 the amount eaten per day. When one looks at the general  
13 category of GI symptoms, and these are listed in the bottom  
14 left-hand panel of this slide, whether you look either at  
15 any GI symptoms or the specific symptoms listed, cramping,  
16 gas, bowel movements or loose stools, no increase in  
17 symptoms is seen in the olestra group as compared to the  
18 control group.

19 In addition, household contacts had the  
20 opportunity to write in other complaints not listed. Of  
21 interest is the fact that the control group had far more  
22 children reporting symptoms of constipation, a common GI  
23 complaint for which parents often seek medical advice. The  
24 lack of constipation in children ingesting olestra snacks  
25 was viewed by some as a positive side effect.

1           Finally, as you can see in the lower right hand  
2 panel of this slide, regardless of the GI symptom noted,  
3 there was virtually no impact on the child's activities. In  
4 conclusion, this study along with passive surveillance data  
5 does not appear to raise any safety concerns for children  
6 eating olestra savory snacks. Thank you.

7           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, sir. Whoever is  
8 responsible for that light up there, please turn it off  
9 because it is interfering with seeing the slides, which is  
10 what we're here. Who is responsible for that light? Get it  
11 turned off, please. Thank you.

12           Our next presenter is Mr. Thomas Devlin, who is  
13 here of his own volition. Please begin, sir. He is not  
14 being compensated by anyone.

15           MR. DEVLIN: Hello. My name is Tom Devlin, and I  
16 live in Virginia. I am 44 years old and finding that it is  
17 increasingly more difficult to keep my weight where it needs  
18 to be so that I can remain physically active and competitive  
19 in the sports that I enjoy. I work out or play tennis five  
20 to six days per week and I eat a sensible, well balanced  
21 diet. Things that I can do to lower my fat intake without  
22 drastically altering my lifestyle are very helpful to me.  
23 Not long ago, I tried fat-free chips made with Olean and  
24 thought they tasted great.

25           They are as good as the other kinds of chips that



1 I like but without the fat. I do not even eat ice cream,  
2 cookies or candy so chips are my snack of choice. I very  
3 much appreciate having chips readily available that are fat  
4 free and good tasting. A second important reason for my  
5 liking my chips made with Olean is my family. My wife and I  
6 are encouraging our children to develop healthy eating  
7 habits. The kids eat nutritious well-balance meals and  
8 exercise regularly, and they also enjoy an occasion snack.

9 As a parent, I value the availability of snacks  
10 that have a taste that children like and that are low in fat  
11 or have no fat content at all. I believe that their  
12 avoiding excessive fat intake now when they are young will  
13 encourage them lead more active lifestyles and prevent  
14 health problems later in life.

15 In addition, my father has recently been diagnosed  
16 with diabetes. He too enjoys chips made with fat-free Olean  
17 and I am delighted that they are available to him. I hope  
18 that Olean can be used to prepare other foods in the future.  
19 Thank you very much.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, sir. The next  
21 speaker is Dr. Arthur Frank from George Washington  
22 University. His presence was requested by Procter & Gamble,  
23 and he is receiving no compensation. Go ahead, sir.

24 DR. FRANK: Good morning. My name is Arthur  
25 Frank. I'm the Medical Director of the George Washington

1 University Obesity Management Program in Washington, D.C.  
2 All of the medical management of obesity involves food  
3 restrictions and in one form or another dietary deprivation.  
4 This is always difficult. It is particularly difficult when  
5 it has to be done in a sustaining way: a lifetime of being  
6 on a diet. The obligatory pattern of discretion and  
7 deprivation is infinitely more onerous in a world of  
8 monumental abundance. More than half of American adults are  
9 overweight. They are not those people; they are us.

10 We all cope with the same culture and we all have  
11 complicated lives, but overweight people have a special  
12 obligation to function in a state of perpetual self-imposed  
13 deprivation. Obese people are thought to have their obesity  
14 as a penalty for their misconduct. Our culture does not yet  
15 understand obesity as a consequence of abnormal physiology.  
16 It blames the victim for the problem and for the failure of  
17 the therapeutic intervention. Discrimination is a way of  
18 life for obese people in social status, in academic  
19 opportunities and in employment options. Should we also add  
20 the burden of a special standard of perfection when we  
21 consider a food substitute, a substitute that might help  
22 people who struggle with this disease?

23 There should be no expectation that food  
24 substitutes will cure the disease of obesity, will enable  
25 people to decrease their caloric intake or improve their

1 health, that it will make them better people, leaner people  
2 or impart to them virtue, wisdom or restraint. Why then do  
3 we consider this possibility? Why are we here today? Is  
4 there value in a product which can make life easier for  
5 overweight people who struggle continuously with the  
6 deprivation of food restricted diets? It can offer them  
7 more choices, can restore to them some of the comfort of  
8 food and the companionship that surrounds the eating  
9 experience, can diminish the meal time stress that seems  
10 such a difficult part of the management of obesity, can do  
11 this without adding complexity and rules and limitations  
12 which restrict the lives of our overweight patients.

13           Nothing is easier than to proclaim the virtue of  
14 the simple life: to eat less and to exercise more. The  
15 magnitude of this struggle is difficult to convey to normal  
16 weight people and to those who are uninvolved in the  
17 management of obesity, the management of this intractable  
18 disease. They do not know how difficult it is to have your  
19 life suffused with restraint. Obesity is a killer disease.  
20 While we struggle to create sophisticated medical  
21 management, we cannot neglect the simple things which do  
22 have the potential to make its control more accessible and  
23 to make it more tolerable and more sustainable. I do  
24 believe that olestra is simply one more tool that can  
25 provide more choices for my patients and they do need all

1 the help they can get. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, sir. Our next  
3 presenter is Mr. Michael Fumento. Is he here? Okay. He's  
4 not here. Next presenter is Dr. William Klish who is from  
5 Baylor College of Medicine whose presence was requested by  
6 P&G, and he is receiving travel expenses. Thank you very  
7 much and please begin, sir.

8 DR. KLISH: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. My name is  
9 William Klish. I'm a pediatrician and specialize in  
10 pediatric gastroenterology and clinical nutrition. At the  
11 present time, I am a professor of pediatrics at Baylor  
12 College of Medicine in Houston, Texas and head of pediatric  
13 gastroenterology and nutrition at the Texas Children's  
14 Hospital. My credentials also include immediate past  
15 chairman of the Committee on Nutrition of the American  
16 Academy of Pediatrics. I first became familiar with olestra  
17 in 1993 when I was asked to serve on the Scientific Advisory  
18 Committee for Olestra by Procter & Gamble. I saw my role on  
19 that committee as a child advocate, to review the data on  
20 olestra and make sure that it was both properly studied in  
21 children and that it was safe for children to ingest.

22 I am firmly convinced that the substance has been  
23 extensively tested in children, as you've seen, and that no  
24 significant side effects are seen from it in children.  
25 Since I'm also a gastroenterologist, I reviewed the

1 digestive effects of olestra in both children and adults.  
2 Any digestive effects seen after the ingestion of olestra,  
3 if present at all, I considered to be trivial and of no  
4 greater importance than those seen by ingesting a wide range  
5 of natural substances already found in the American diet.

6           As part of my clinical practice, I run a weight  
7 control program for children. This program is one of only a  
8 few available for obese children in the United States and is  
9 run primarily as a service to the pediatric community. It  
10 is a conventional program which stresses behavior  
11 modification along with diet and exercise. Recently I have  
12 been using olestra chips as one of the allowable foods for  
13 snacking. In overweight children, snack foods are a  
14 significant contributor to their caloric intake, and  
15 frequently are the hardest for them to control.

16           By my observations, olestra chips had some  
17 interesting and helpful properties. Firstly, they were very  
18 acceptable to children. Almost all the children like them  
19 which is a great advantage for us since chips are a common  
20 self-selected snack food in children. More importantly,  
21 olestra chips seem to satisfy the children's hunger in a  
22 fashion similar to regular chips in spite of the fact that  
23 they contain about half the calories. As a result of these  
24 properties, olestra chips provide my therapists with an  
25 additional tool to help deal with the problem of high

1 caloric snacking in overweight children.

2 Overall, I consider olestra to be safe, free of  
3 significant side effects and potentially helpful for weight  
4 control in children and presumably in adults. Thank you for  
5 your attention.

6 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, sir. Our next  
7 speaker is Mr. Tim Strachan. Not here. Okay. The next one  
8 is Mr. Charles Walstrom, whose presence was requested by  
9 Alexandria Hospital Diabetes Center, and he is receiving  
10 sample chips it says here. Thank you, sir.

11 [Laughter.]

12 MR. WALSTROM: My name is Charles Walstrom. I  
13 want to thank the committee for the opportunity to provide  
14 comments about my positive experiences with snack foods made  
15 with Olean. I'm 52 years old, and I've been diagnosed with  
16 Type II Diabetes for ten years. I've been overweight for  
17 much longer. When I was first diagnosed with diabetes, my  
18 doctor prescribed the diabetes pill Micronase. Three years  
19 ago, he changed my treatment to insulin and the diabetes  
20 pill Glucophage. For about 20 years, my doctor has been  
21 advising me to lose weight by eating more healthfully and  
22 becoming more active.

23 When I was diagnosed with diabetes, his advice  
24 about healthful eating and exercise took a more urgent tone.  
25 However, even with my best intentions, my willpower did not

1 win out. My experience has been that once I've fallen to  
2 the lure of food temptations, I felt that my diet had been  
3 destroyed altogether. Then I'd think maybe I would do  
4 better on the next diet. There would always be a next diet.  
5 I gave up a four-pack a day cigarette habit 30 years ago. I  
6 gave up alcohol ten years ago. Neither of these lifestyle  
7 changes were as difficult as losing weight and eating  
8 healthfully is proving to be now.

9           Shortly before I was placed on insulin, my father  
10 who had diabetes died of a heart attack while waiting for  
11 surgeons to determine whether they would have to amputate  
12 his foot above or below the knee. So I know firsthand the  
13 consequences of diabetes. Unfortunately, I've inherited not  
14 only my father's predisposition towards diabetes but also  
15 his approach to food. He taught me the joys of fat and  
16 sugar. In my quest to satisfy my tastebuds, I have  
17 purchased many fat-free foods. To my disappointment, many  
18 are tasteless and are loaded with sugars. Thankfully, this  
19 is not the case with the chips made with Olean.

20           I have found that I can satisfy some of my  
21 cravings with these snacks without side effects. These  
22 products have given me a measure of hope, a hope that has  
23 disappeared over the last 25 to 30 years in my battle with  
24 obesity and diabetes. I know products with Olean are not a  
25 complete solution to my problem, but they seem to help me

1 more easily make the lifestyle changes that can give me a  
2 healthy future. I am glad I am able to buy these foods and  
3 welcome forthcoming products made with Olean. Thank you for  
4 the opportunity to provide these comments.

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, Mr. Walstrom. Our  
6 next presenter is Ms. Dorothy Warner, whose presence was  
7 requested by the American Diabetes Association and who has  
8 received apparently chips. Go ahead, ma'am.

9 MS. WARNER: Okay. Good morning. I am going to  
10 speak without any notes. I have been a Type I diabetic for  
11 approximately 25 years. Many times you find yourself  
12 deprived of things that you would like to enjoy, and I think  
13 that many times as a diabetic we choose to enjoy the wrong  
14 things occasionally rather than all the time. When I tasted  
15 the Olean chips for the first time, I found that I did  
16 somewhat the same thing that I do with regular potato chips  
17 or chips of any type is you overdo a little bit.

18 I did enjoy them, particularly, the natural  
19 flavor, I would say, not the ones that were enhanced with  
20 the barbecue or the sour cream and onion. I found that the  
21 regular chips were quite flavorful and did not give me any,  
22 any what I would consider a bit of a side effect. I did  
23 notice with the more flavored chips that there was a bit of  
24 an after-taste. I'm not certain. I don't use that many of  
25 these types of chips anyway. So I don't know if that would



1 be a normal occurrence.

2 I think that they would be quite acceptable for  
3 people that want to reduce their fat intake and for people  
4 with diabetes that want to do the same thing. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much, Ms. Warner.  
6 Next presenter is Dr. John Baron from the Dartmouth Medical  
7 School. Dr. Baron's presence was requested by Procter &  
8 Gamble. He is receiving travel expenses from Procter &  
9 Gamble. Dr. Baron.

10 DR. BARON: Thank you very much. It's a pleasure  
11 to be here this morning. Periodically the International  
12 Agency for Research on Cancer, a branch of the World Health  
13 Organization, conducts consensus conferences regarding the  
14 cancer causing or cancer preventing potential of various  
15 compounds that humans may encounter. I chaired such a  
16 meeting, which was held in Lyon, France, last December, and  
17 I'd like to share the results of that meeting with you. The  
18 results have just been published in the last week or two.

19 [Slide presentation.]

20 DR. BARON: The 30 or so individuals, scientists  
21 who met, recognized that beta carotene is the most studied  
22 of the carotenoids with regard to the relationship with  
23 cancer. We noted that some experimental studies suggest  
24 efficacy in animals or in abstract scientific systems in  
25 vitro systems, and there appears to be cancer preventive

1 efficacy in animals at some cancer sites. Moreover, human  
2 epidemiological studies, not randomized studies, suggest  
3 that there is an association between beta carotene intake  
4 and cancer at several sites, lung, head and neck cancer, and  
5 stomach, in a protective sense.

6           There was some indication that beta carotene may  
7 be a marker of food and vegetable intake. And in human  
8 trials, there was no evidence of benefit of beta carotene  
9 supplementation with regard to cancer at any site and there  
10 was some indications of harm. There is a summary of the  
11 major trials which have been conducted regarding the  
12 preventive potential of beta carotene and cancer, and you  
13 see that in all of the trials, there was no indication of  
14 benefit and in the lung cancer trials, there were some as  
15 yet unexplained suggestion of harmful effect.

16           The International Agency on Research on Cancer  
17 summary then indicated that there is no evidence of  
18 preventive efficacy at high doses, inadequate evidence of  
19 cancer preventive efficacy at lower doses. And  
20 supplementation was not recommended, and beta carotene is  
21 not thought to be something that explains the cancer  
22 preventive effects of fruits and vegetables.

23           Similar evaluations of other carotenoids--the  
24 chemical names are listed there--resulted in even more  
25 inconclusive findings. There is no evidence of human

1 effect. Again, these carotenoids do not explain the cancer  
2 preventive effects of fruits and vegetables. So overall,  
3 the conclusion was that the carotenoids may differ from one  
4 another in their cancer preventive effects. It is very  
5 unlikely that there will be a general cancer preventive  
6 effect of carotenoids and either benefits or harm are  
7 conceivable from carotenoids.

8 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Your time has expired, sir.  
9 Thank you very much for being here. Next presenter, Mr. Tim  
10 Strachan, whose presence was requested by Mr. Ken Fields.  
11 He is receiving no compensation. Welcome, sir. You can  
12 begin at any time.

13 MR. STRACHAN: Hello. My name is Tim Strachan.  
14 I'm a 22 year old student at the University of Maryland and  
15 involved with the football team there. Generally, I'm  
16 recognized as the Dematha High School quarterback that was  
17 injured in a diving accident a little over four and a half  
18 years ago. I'm a C-5 incomplete quadriplegic with the  
19 appetite of an athlete and the inability to work out like  
20 one. It's been the last two and a half years that I've had  
21 to constantly diet and watch what I eat so it's been nice to  
22 be able to have the choice of eating a product that is no  
23 fat and half the calories.

24 Awhile back a friend approached me with the potato  
25 chips that you've been talking about, and asked me to taste

1 them, and at first I was reluctant because I don't normally  
2 eat potato chips, but after he told me that they were no fat  
3 and half the calories, I decided to try them and I couldn't  
4 believe it afterwards how good they tasted. Some of my  
5 friends and family also tasted them and couldn't believe how  
6 good they tasted.

7 I've heard in the news media about the warning on  
8 the packages, about the digestive problems and such. I  
9 personally have not experienced any problems nor has anybody  
10 close to me experienced any of those problems. It wouldn't  
11 be fair for me to say that I'm speaking on behalf of the  
12 entire wheelchair community or everyone who is paralyzed,  
13 but it is my experience, and I know that there are other  
14 people out there, who would like to have the opportunity to  
15 eat a product that is so good but also has no fat and it has  
16 half the calories. I thank you very much for approving the  
17 product and the chips, and I look forward in the future to  
18 be able to eat some of the same or more products. Thank you  
19 very much.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much for being  
21 with us, sir. Appreciate your presence. Next speaker is  
22 Patricia Bertron, whose presence was requested by Dr. Neal  
23 Bernard of the Physicians Committee for Responsible  
24 Medicine. She is receiving no compensation. Go ahead,  
25 ma'am.

1 MS. BERTRON: Hi. My name is Patricia Bertron and  
2 I'm a registered dietician speaking on behalf of the  
3 Physicians Committee for Responsible Medicine. PCRM is a  
4 nonprofit organization that advocates preventive medicine  
5 through good nutrition and higher research standards. PCRM  
6 is deeply concerned about olestra's detrimental effect on  
7 carotenoid absorption. Found in many orange and yellow  
8 vegetables, carotenoids help prevent cancer, heart disease,  
9 stroke and blindness. By inhibiting carotenoid absorption,  
10 olestra may, according to the best available evidence,  
11 increase the toll of prostate and lung cancer, coronary  
12 heart disease and macular degeneration.

13 The current dietary guidelines for Americans  
14 released in 1996 by the U.S. Department of Health and Human  
15 Services and the U.S. Department of Agriculture states the  
16 antioxidant nutrients found in plant foods such as  
17 carotenoids and Vitamin E are presently of great interest to  
18 scientists and the public because of their potentially  
19 beneficial role in reducing the risk for cancer and certain  
20 other chronic diseases. These federal departments found it  
21 important enough to include a chart on the bottom of that  
22 same page listing some good sources of carotenoids such as  
23 dark green leafy vegetables, broccoli, carrots and  
24 cantaloupe.

25 A panel of experts on diet and cancer, convened by

1 the World Cancer Research Fund and the American Institute of  
2 Cancer Research issued a 1997 report, "Food, Nutrition and  
3 the Prevention of Cancer: A Global Perspective." It states  
4 diets high in carotenoids probably decrease the risk of  
5 cancer of the lung and possibly of cancers of the stomach,  
6 colon, and rectum, esophagus, breast and cervix.

7 In a four-week Dutch study published in the  
8 American Journal of Clinical Nutrition in September 1995,  
9 participants who ate just six potato chips worth of olestra  
10 had 40 percent less lycopene in their blood than people who  
11 did not. Lycopene, a carotenoid found especially in  
12 tomatoes, is a nutrient the U.S. National Cancer Institute  
13 and others link with lower prostate cancer risk. Approving  
14 olestra runs counter to evergrowing evidence of the benefits  
15 of carotenoids. Allowing this indigestible fat substitute  
16 to be used in food product misleads consumers. They don't  
17 need another fat-free potato chip or cracker on the market.  
18 They need positive, accurate, helpful messages about how to  
19 eat appropriately emphasizing a diet based on vegetables,  
20 fruits, grains and legumes.

21 Given that 55 percent of American adults are  
22 overweight or obese, it's obvious that the abundance of fat-  
23 free, low calorie snacks has done little good. According to  
24 a study published in 1993 in the American Journal of  
25 Clinical Nutrition, participants in a 12 week reduced fat

1 diet lost their urge to eat for the long-term, but other  
2 participants allowed to eat fat substitutes retained their  
3 taste for fat.

4           A final note: it is utterly inappropriate to  
5 assume that the potential harm from this chemical product  
6 will be obviated by a simple warning label on a food  
7 package, stating olestra may cause abdominal cramps and  
8 loose stools. Olestra inhibits the absorption of vitamins  
9 and some nutrients. The reasonable certainty of no harm  
10 standards should ensure a safe food product free of  
11 offensive side effects. After all, how many consumers  
12 expect to encounter warning label--

13           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Your time has expired, ma'am.

14           MS. BERTRON: Thank you.

15           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you for being with us.  
16 Our next speaker is Ms. Mary Ball from Howard University.  
17 She is here at her own request representing the American  
18 Diabetes Association. Please begin, ma'am.

19           MS. BALL: I am Mary Ball. And I live in  
20 Washington. I was 59 years old when I was diagnosed with  
21 diabetes. Until then I was able to eat just about anything  
22 I wanted to eat. Diabetes changed all that. Suddenly, I  
23 had to reduce my salt intake, my cholesterol, and amount of  
24 calories and fats I ate. But that was easier said than  
25 done. I had to eliminate most of what I ate what I thought

1 was good. I could not eat fat foods and could only eat  
2 bland snack foods. Until now that is. For a few months I  
3 have been able to snack on potato chips, again, because of  
4 Olean. As you know, those chips are fat-free, and they  
5 taste great.

6 I have eaten lots of chips and I have not  
7 experienced any of the problems mentioned on the warning  
8 label. I also know many others who have tried the chips and  
9 have had no problems at all, but do not just take my word  
10 for it. I lead a support group for people with diabetes at  
11 Howard University Hospital. 35 to 45 of us meet monthly to  
12 talk about how we are living with diabetes. In a small but  
13 important way, the fat-free chips have already made it a  
14 little bit easier for many of us who live with diabetes.  
15 For the first time in years, I can sit down and have a tasty  
16 snack once in awhile, but I don't plan on making chips a big  
17 part of my diet, but thanks to Olean I now have a choice  
18 that includes an occasional potato chip. Without Olean, I  
19 wouldn't have that choice.

20 We still have to eat smart and healthy, eat  
21 healthy, but these chips give us one more choice and one  
22 more option, an option diabetes had robbed of us. I thank  
23 you for the chance to speak to you today. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much, Ms. Ball.  
25 We appreciate your being here. The next speaker is Dr. Adam



1 Drownowski from the University of Michigan, whose presence  
2 was requested by Procter & Gamble and who is being  
3 compensated by Procter & Gamble. Turn the lights down,  
4 please.

5 DR. DREWNOWSKI: I'm Adam Drownowski. I am  
6 professor of public health, psychology and psychiatry at the  
7 University of Michigan, and director of the human nutrition  
8 program at the School of Public Health. My area of research  
9 expertise is fat. I have published extensively on the role  
10 of fat in the American diet and on the connection between  
11 fat consumption and the growing epidemic of obesity  
12 worldwide. I'm here to make three basic points. May I have  
13 the next slide?

14 [Slide presentation.]

15 DR. DREWNOWSKI: The first point is that fat  
16 consumption in the American diet has not gone down. This  
17 slide that you see sometimes showing the inverse  
18 relationship between obesity and fat is completely  
19 misleading because here fat consumption is expressed as a  
20 percent calories. Next slide. As you see in this slide,  
21 fat consumption in grams has been going up steadily since  
22 1976. For women, for all adults, consumption of fat in  
23 grams is higher; at the same time we're consuming more  
24 calories, exercising less and becoming more obese.

25 My second point is--next slide--that fat modified

1 foods do, in fact, work. These data are based on analyses  
2 of 1996 CSFII, that is the Continuing Study of Food Intake  
3 of Individuals, and have been collected by my colleague  
4 Madeline Sigman-Grant of the University of Nevada-Reno. The  
5 foods in the analysis were desserts, snacks, cheeses,  
6 creams, yogurts, spreads and salad dressings. The subjects  
7 are divided into four groups: those who use low-fat foods  
8 exclusively; those who adopt a mixed model; and on the  
9 extreme those who eat no fat foods, high fat foods,  
10 whatsoever; and people over here who select only the high  
11 fat options.

12           Next slide, please. What you see here is that  
13 avoiding all high fat foods does work. People who avoided  
14 all high fat foods consumed fewer calories and reduced  
15 amount of fat in their diet. But there is a nutritional  
16 penalty. Avoiding whole categories of foods results in a  
17 diet of lower quality.

18           Next slide, please. When you look at the nutrient  
19 adequacy score, you will see that people who are avoiding  
20 high fat foods had lower nutrient adequacy score, a mean of  
21 14 nutrients, than people who were using either low fat  
22 foods or a mixed model combination of low fat and high fat  
23 foods.

24           Next slide, please. The final point I want to  
25 make is if people use olestra appropriately, olestra is, in

1 fact, a marker for a good quality diet. What you see in  
2 this slide is evidence if people do not substitute olestra  
3 for fruits and vegetables, then the amount of fat in the  
4 diet of olestra consumers is actually reduced by more--

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Your time has expired, sir. I'm  
6 sorry.

7 DR. DREWNOWSKI: Thank you for your attention.

8 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Next speaker is Dr. Barry  
9 Halliwell from the University of London, Kings College. His  
10 presence was requested by Procter & Gamble, and he is being  
11 compensated by them. Go ahead, sir.

12 DR. HALLIWELL: Good morning, ladies and  
13 gentlemen. Thank you for allowing me to speak to you today.  
14 Two of the few things that nutritionists are agreed on is  
15 that the American public and also the European public would  
16 be better off if we all ate less fat and more fruits and  
17 vegetables, and I think there is general agreement on that.  
18 What there is less agreement is why fruits and vegetables  
19 are beneficial? First overhead please, number three.  
20 Number three, please.

21 [Slide presentation.]

22 DR. HALLIWELL: If you eat lots of fruits and  
23 vegetables, you automatically have a high intake of  
24 carotenoids and beta carotene and some of the other  
25 carotenoids which are important sources of Vitamin A in

1 humans and that is established. The evidence that they do  
2 anything else in the human body is extremely weak. Many  
3 studies have confused the effects of carotenoids with the  
4 effects of foods rich in carotenoids. It's well known that  
5 if you have high plasma beta carotene and you smoke, you're  
6 at lower risk of lung cancer, but direct tests of the effect  
7 of beta carotene have shown that it's not the protective  
8 constituent. In most studies that have shown relationships  
9 of carotenoid labels to disease, those have been studies  
10 showing that foods rich in carotenoids are protective, not  
11 that the carotenoids themselves are protective.

12 Sheet number two, please. In order to study this  
13 more, we've recently conducted a number of studies where  
14 we're looking directly at the effects of various  
15 constituents of fruits and vegetables on free radical damage  
16 in the human body. It's widely speculated that carotenoids  
17 are important antioxidants. In fact, what we have found in  
18 our studies, and they've been confirmed by certain other  
19 groups, that consumption of carotenoids, beta carotene and  
20 lycopene specifically in human subjects does not change  
21 levels of free radical damage to DNA and other molecules in  
22 the human body. In some studies of combined  
23 supplementations, there were actually increases in free  
24 radical damage. These studies have been done with beta  
25 carotene and lycopene. There seems to be no good reason why

1 other carotenoids should have different effects.

2 Last overhead, please. And it's really not also  
3 to my mind expected that carotenoids are going to be good  
4 antioxidants in the human body simply because even in vitro,  
5 they are very poor antioxidants. They are much less good  
6 than, for example, flavonoids. So overall I think that  
7 carotenoids are not important antioxidants. Levels of  
8 carotenoids are bio-markers of a diet rich in fruits and  
9 vegetables, and it's other constituents of those fruits and  
10 vegetables that achieve the disease protecting effect.

11 Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, sir. Next speaker is  
13 Dr. Stephen Kritchevsky from the University of Tennessee.  
14 His presence was requested by Procter & Gamble, and he is  
15 receiving compensation. Go ahead, sir.

16 DR. KRITCHEVSKY: I'm here to speak on the state  
17 of the epidemiologic literature concerning the relationship  
18 between carotenoids and cardiovascular disease risk. In  
19 general, results from studies of dietary carotenoid intake  
20 suggests an inverse relationship, though findings are  
21 inconsistent. Six of seven prospective studies show inverse  
22 associations, though in only two instances are these  
23 differences statistically significant.

24 [Slide presentation.]

25 DR. KRITCHEVSKY: Three cohort studies and two

1 nested case control studies have looked at serum carotenoid  
2 levels and cardiovascular disease risk. In aggregate, these  
3 studies are consistent with an inverse association between  
4 beta carotene or other carotenoids in cardiovascular  
5 disease, three studies reporting statistically significant  
6 inverse relationships. Against this backdrop of interesting  
7 epidemiologic evidence, four trials which have included beta  
8 carotene supplementation have reported no protective effect  
9 and possibly an adverse effect of beta carotene.

10           The trial results were quite a surprise to the  
11 scientific community, and the basis for the inconsistency  
12 between the epidemiologic studies and the trials is unclear,  
13 but suggests that the epidemiologic studies may have been  
14 subject to confounding by unmeasured factors. There is  
15 experience in a large scale trial of a substance other than  
16 olestra that inhibits carotenoid absorption, the lipid  
17 lowering drug cholestyramine. In the lipid research  
18 clinics, coronary primary prevention trial, total carotenoid  
19 levels in the cholestyramine group dropped 25 percent in the  
20 first year of the trial. If total carotenoids had a marked  
21 effect on coronary heart disease risk, one would expect that  
22 cholestyramine would be found to be a less effective  
23 preventive agent compared to other lipid lowering  
24 modalities.

25           This slide summarizes 11 cholesterol lowering

1 trials completed when the LRC data were published. The line  
2 is the regression line showing the estimate of the reduction  
3 of coronary heart disease mortality associated with a given  
4 reduction in total cholesterol based on all trials. The  
5 reduction of coronary heart disease events in the LRC trials  
6 was exactly that which would be predicted on the basis of  
7 lipid lowering alone despite an intervention causing a 25  
8 percent reduction in total plasma carotenoid levels.

9           Much data has become available in the past few  
10 years on the relationship between carotenoids and  
11 cardiovascular disease. And based on the consideration of  
12 this evidence, I conclude that there is no evidence that  
13 increasing beta carotene will prevent cardiovascular  
14 disease, though the potential benefit of other carotenoids  
15 has not been ruled out. The existing epidemiologic evidence  
16 must be considered cautiously given the inconsistencies with  
17 the clinical trial data that have emerged.

18           And finally, the LRC data provides some indirect  
19 evidence that reducing carotenoids in the blood a modest  
20 amount should not have a marked adverse effect on coronary  
21 heart disease risk. Thank you.

22           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much, sir. Next  
23 speaker is Ms. Cindy Pearson from the National Women's  
24 Health Network. She is not being compensated, but her  
25 organization has received funds from Procter & Gamble.

1 Please begin, ma'am.

2 MS. PEARSON: Thank you for disclosing that  
3 because I was planning to do it on my own and am proud to  
4 follow the disclosure rules very scrupulously. In 1995 and  
5 '96 Procter & Gamble gave no strings attached grants to the  
6 National Women's Health Network which in both years  
7 consisted of less than one-half of one percent of our  
8 budget. Otherwise, we are a member supported non-profit  
9 consumer health advocacy organization. One of the health  
10 behaviors we advocate for is a low fat diet, and in general  
11 we're happy to see new low fat or fat free food products  
12 become available. It's for this reason that we educated  
13 ourselves about Olestra and have taken a public position  
14 about its safety.

15 In 1995, when we testified before this committee,  
16 our main concern was about olestra's lowering of carotenoid  
17 levels. At that time, it had been demonstrated in  
18 controlled trials that in volunteers who ate olestra with  
19 every meal, carotenoid levels dropped significantly, and  
20 also at that time, there was no direct evidence about what  
21 the effect would be on consumers who ate olestra containing  
22 products whenever they chose.

23 At that time, we asked that if the FDA chose to  
24 approve olestra that they require prospective studies to  
25 determine the effect of olestra on carotenoid levels in



1 average consumers. And we were happy to see that  
2 requirement built in when the approval was announced in  
3 1996. We've had the same opportunity, as probably everyone  
4 who has testified, to review the publicly available  
5 materials regarding the carotenoid study that will be  
6 discussed this afternoon that's funded by Procter & Gamble  
7 and is prospective to us as a consumer advocacy group that  
8 is science based and looking at what's publicly available.  
9 This study appears to be of a pretty reasonable size; 80  
10 percent or 90 percent power isn't fabulous, but it's pretty  
11 reasonable.

12           And we're especially pleased to see that it seems  
13 to be designed in a way that will lead to the enrollment of  
14 a good number of women, children and people of color, groups  
15 that too often aren't studied carefully enough. And we're  
16 also aware that because of business decisions to not make  
17 olestra-containing chips fully available across the country  
18 until this year, that this study is not yet completed. So  
19 our message to you today is your work isn't over. We  
20 realize that the FDA gave Procter & Gamble a 30 month  
21 deadline and that's why the meeting is happening today, but  
22 you won't have the full results of the study. So we ask  
23 that you extend the deadline, not forget it, that you set a  
24 concrete time by which the results of this study must be  
25 turned in, and that the FDA go through a public process of

1 review and discussion of the results of this study.

2           It's obvious that there is still much to be  
3 learned about the effects of carotenoids on human health,  
4 but we can't miss this opportunity to find out what these  
5 chips are doing to carotenoid levels in average consumers.  
6 In addition--

7           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Your time has expired, ma'am.

8           MS. PEARSON: Thank you very much.

9           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Next speaker is Dr. Steven  
10 Schwartz from Ohio State University. His presence was  
11 requested by Procter & Gamble and he is receiving  
12 compensation from Procter & Gamble. Please begin, sir.

13           DR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you. The point of my  
14 presentation this morning is to convey that there are many  
15 factors that affect the absorption of carotenoids from  
16 foods. The efficiency of carotenoid absorption is  
17 considered to be relatively low and inversely related to the  
18 intake in dietary fat has been shown for some time to be a  
19 very critical factor.

20           [Slide presentation.]

21           DR. SCHWARTZ: In fact, as early as 1958, a study  
22 in vitamin A deficient populations consuming high levels of  
23 fruits and vegetables containing carotenoids, it was  
24 demonstrated that supplementation with dietary fat and not  
25 additional pro-vitamin A carotenoids was required for

1 adequate vitamin A status.

2 Dietary fiber, of course, has been shown to  
3 interfere with uptake and absorption of carotenoids into the  
4 bloodstream, and the type of carotenoid is quite important,  
5 whether it is a polar xanthophyll or a non-polar carotene.  
6 Also reports have demonstrated interaction among carotenoids  
7 for absorption in the particle size. That is the matrix of  
8 the food system and the digestibility of that particular  
9 particle to release the imbedded carotenoid, as you know, is  
10 required.

11 Just to refresh your memory on fiber, one of the  
12 more important studies gave volunteers a control meal with  
13 25 milligrams of supplementary beta carotene as the beetlet  
14 form, and the plasma response of beta carotene was  
15 significantly decreased when 12 grams of citrus pectin was  
16 added to the diet, and after two days, two meals, there was  
17 approximately a 50 percent decrease in the plasma response.

18 Very recent studies have shown that the bio-  
19 availability of carotenoids can be altered by food  
20 processing. Heat treatment of foods we know well causes the  
21 degradation of the plant cell constituents, and this results  
22 in enhanced uptake and efficiency of carotenoid absorption.

23 I want to show you the data of some of our recent  
24 work in collaboration with Cheryl Rock. Here you see two  
25 groups where we demonstrated the enhanced bio-availability

1 of beta carotene from processed carrots and spinach relative  
2 to the raw carrots and spinach and, of course, the orange  
3 bar is the processed group who consumed the pureed and  
4 processed carrots and spinach relative to those who consumed  
5 the raw fresh state, a much higher significant increase in  
6 beta carotene plasma responses.

7           So just to summarize the points of this very brief  
8 presentation, many factors affect the absorption of  
9 carotenoids from the diet. The presence of food components  
10 such as fiber and fat as well olestra are known to influence  
11 carotenoid uptake and plasma response, and food processing  
12 methods such as thermal treatments and particle size  
13 reduction have been demonstrated to enhance--

14           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Your time has expired, sir.

15           DR SCHWARTZ: --availability. Thank you.

16           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much. Next  
17 speaker is Dr. James Freston of the University of  
18 Connecticut. His presence here was requested by himself,  
19 but Procter & Gamble is paying his travel expenses. Dr.  
20 Freston.

21           DR. FRESTON: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and good  
22 morning, everyone. I'm James Freston, professor of medicine  
23 and clinical pharmacology at the University of Connecticut,  
24 where I also serve as director of clinical research. I'm a  
25 gastroenterologist. My comments pertain to the olestra

1 label. Two and a half years ago, Procter & Gamble asked me  
2 as the president of the American Gastroenterology  
3 Association to conduct an independent analysis of the GI  
4 aspects of olestra consumption. I recommended instead that  
5 we convene a panel of experts in various areas of  
6 gastroenterology, motility, microbiology, physiology,  
7 pathology and epidemiology, to evaluate all of the data  
8 pertaining to olestra's GI effects.

9 P&G agreed, and also agreed to our stipulation of  
10 publishing the results of our analysis regardless of our  
11 conclusions. We did subsequently publish our findings in a  
12 peer reviewed journal. We concluded that olestra is, in  
13 fact, an inert food additive that becomes a stool additive.  
14 As such, it may increase stool weight as was demonstrated in  
15 the forced fed eight week studies reviewed by the FDA prior  
16 to olestra's approval when olestra was given in three meals  
17 a day for 56 consecutive days.

18 In the more realistic studies of olestra chip  
19 consumption, however, such as the theater and home  
20 consumption studies that were reviewed yesterday, it wasn't  
21 possible to demonstrate an increased rate of adverse events  
22 and certainly on cramps or diarrhea. We heard yesterday  
23 from FDA statisticians that in the home consumption study,  
24 there was a dose related increase in the frequency of bowel  
25 movements and a trend toward loose stools. This is entirely

1 predictable from what we know about olestra's mechanism of  
2 action. As I mentioned, it's a food additive that becomes a  
3 stool additive. The more one consumes, the more there will  
4 be bulking and softening of the stool and a tendency to pass  
5 stools more often.

6 This is exactly what we get when we increase  
7 consumption of other bulking agents such as bran muffins.  
8 These stool alterations should not be confused with adverse  
9 events. As was presented by P&G and the FDA yesterday, the  
10 alterations had no impact in terms of inconvenience, medical  
11 usage, doctor visits, or even people dropping out from the  
12 study. They continued to eat olestra snacks for the full  
13 six weeks. This lack of impact is understandable when one  
14 looks at the magnitude of the stool alterations in the home  
15 consumption study.

16 FDA showed us that any GI alteration was reported  
17 with an increased frequency of just 0.34 days out of 42  
18 days. This translates, of course, into three more days per  
19 year of any stool alteration in these hard core olestra  
20 eaters who were eating--

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Your time has expired, sir.

22 DR. FRESTON: --unlimited amounts of olestra.

23 Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Next speaker is Ms. Lynn  
25 Moseley, who is here on behalf of the American Diabetes

1 Association and is receiving no compensation. Go ahead,  
2 ma'am.

3 MS. MOSELEY: Good morning. I'm a registered  
4 dietician and manager of the American Diabetes Association  
5 Education Recognition Program. I would like to let you know  
6 the American Diabetes Association has received and  
7 educational grants from Procter & Gamble in the past. The  
8 American Diabetes Association represents the interests of 16  
9 million people with diabetes in the United States. We  
10 appreciate this opportunity to present our views on the role  
11 of fat replacers and specifically olestra in the diet of  
12 people with diabetes.

13 Food and nutrition play pivotal roles in the  
14 management of diabetes. Over the years, the professional  
15 section of the American Diabetes Association has convened  
16 experts in diabetes nutrition to review scientific and  
17 clinical data to develop nutrition recommendations in people  
18 with diabetes. These recommendations cover important topics  
19 in food and nutrition including protein, total fat,  
20 saturated fat and cholesterol, carbohydrates and sweeteners,  
21 non-nutritive sweeteners, fiber, sodium, alcohol and  
22 vitamins and minerals.

23 Therefore, it is important for the association to  
24 address fat replacers and their role for people with  
25 diabetes and health care professionals who care for them.

1 In November in 1996, the association issued in the Journal  
2 Diabetes Care two peer reviewed papers, a technical review  
3 entitled "Fat Replacers: The Use in Food and Role in  
4 Diabetes Medical Nutrition Therapy" and a position statement  
5 entitled "Role of Fat Replacers in Diabetes Medical  
6 Nutrition Therapy." The position statement supported the  
7 FDA's regulatory and review processes assuring the safety of  
8 fat replacers.

9 The statement concluded with the following  
10 language: Foods with fat replacers have the potential to  
11 help people with diabetes reduce total and saturated fat  
12 intake and may therefore in time reduce the increased  
13 prevalence of dyslipidemia in Type II diabetes. However for  
14 these foods to have any potential benefit to people with  
15 diabetes, people with diabetes must learn to use them  
16 appropriately.

17 This language underscores the bottom line for  
18 people with diabetes. We must teach them about making food  
19 choices so they can select foods that fit into their  
20 individualized meal plans. We must give people with  
21 diabetes practical advice to help them live in the real  
22 world enabling them to interpret the many messages about  
23 food and nutrition they read, hear and see. As a dietician,  
24 I specialize in developing individualized nutrition therapy  
25 plans for my patients. These plans must take into account



1 the unique medical, social and lifestyle situations that  
2 every person with diabetes brings into my office. I have  
3 seen hundreds of people with diabetes. For most of them,  
4 modifying the fat content of their diet is important.

5 For patients who enjoy chips, having the  
6 availability of fat-free lower calorie chips made with  
7 olestra is an option that helps decrease calories from fat  
8 without increasing the calories from carbohydrates. That's  
9 really what it comes down to for people with diabetes.  
10 Having choices, having the option of no calorie, low  
11 calorie, no fat food products available makes it a little  
12 bit easier to manage their diabetes. Diabetes is a serious  
13 life-long disease. Treating it requires--

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Your time has expired, ma'am.

15 MS. MOSELEY: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Next speaker is Mr. Jeffrey  
17 Schmidt, who is apparently here on his own volition and is  
18 receiving no compensation.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Thank you. Good morning. I'm Jeff  
20 Schmidt. I live in Arlington, Virginia. I'm 40 years old.  
21 I'm in good health. But my family has a history of heart  
22 disease and I'm always looking for ways to stay healthy. I  
23 enjoy eating potato chips, but regular chips have too much  
24 fat in them so I rarely eat them. Recently, a friend told  
25 me to try the new chips made with olestra, and I did. I've

1 been eating chips made in olestra for a few months.  
2 However, I think it's important to eat a balanced diet so I  
3 only snack on chips occasionally. I do have one important  
4 point.

5           When I shared the olestra chips with friends, they  
6 expressed concern about the warning label on the bag. One  
7 friend refused to try the chips because the warning  
8 discussed possible digestive problems. Other friends, who  
9 should be eating the chips, are refusing to do so because of  
10 the label. I haven't experienced any digestive problems  
11 from eating the chips nor has anyone I know. In my opinion,  
12 the label scares more than it informs. I think the label  
13 should be changed so people aren't afraid of trying a  
14 healthy alternative. Thank you.

15           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, Mr. Schmidt. We're  
16 pleased you were here. The next speaker is the Honorable  
17 Louis Sullivan, former Secretary of Health and Human  
18 Services, President of Morehouse. He is here at his own  
19 request, but he does serve as a consultant to Procter &  
20 Gamble. Mr. Secretary.

21           MR. SULLIVAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and ladies  
22 and gentlemen. As you know, we have the most advanced,  
23 sophisticated health care system in the world, but we are  
24 not the healthiest population in the world. So in spite of  
25 the tremendous advances in acute health care, we lag behind

1 many other nations in the overall health status of our  
2 citizens. As you'll recall, in 1990, during my time as  
3 Secretary, we released the document called "Healthy People  
4 2000." This document, three years in the making with over  
5 1500 participants from around the country came out with  
6 almost 300 recommendations for improving the health status  
7 of Americans by the year 2000.

8           Among those were reducing the incidents of obesity  
9 in our population including the reduction in the fat content  
10 and the caloric content in our diets. Unfortunately, the  
11 mid-decade report published in 1995 showed that in contrast  
12 to many of the goals where we were making progress, when it  
13 came to obesity, we were actually losing ground,  
14 specifically eight percent more Americans are significantly  
15 overweight today than in 1980.

16           Olestra, as you have heard, has been a thoroughly  
17 studied product and does represent an option for helping  
18 Americans to reduce their fat content in the diet. And as  
19 you've also heard, obesity is related to increased incidence  
20 of heart disease, diabetes, stroke and hypertension. I  
21 believe that this product, which has been thoroughly  
22 studied, gives Americans another tool in their efforts to  
23 improve their lifestyle, to improve their overall health  
24 status. Thank you very much.

25           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, sir. The next

1 speaker is Mr. Ronnie Bugg, whose presence was requested by  
2 CSPI and who is receiving no compensation. Go ahead, sir.

3 MR. BUGG: My name is Ronnie Bugg. I'm 58 years  
4 old, retired from the Army, and I live in Chase City,  
5 Virginia, which is about 215 miles from here. And I  
6 actually drove 244, took a few bad turns. I left this  
7 morning at 4 a.m. as I felt it was in my best interest to be  
8 here to speak to you. It was on March 6 that I purchased my  
9 only bag of Lays Wow potato chips, and consumed a serving  
10 that evening with no side effects.

11 The same is true for the next day. On Sunday,  
12 about 4 p.m., I prepared and ate a salad. The salad was  
13 made from a prepackaged medley of raw broccoli, cauliflower  
14 and carrots. I decided that since I had consumed so little  
15 calories that day to grab the Lays and ate from the bag,  
16 consuming the remainder, three servings, 225 calories. That  
17 night about 10:30 p.m., my stomach started aching over a  
18 considerable area. Those so-called cramps lasted all night  
19 and nothing that I tried would give me any relief. About 8  
20 a.m., the morning of the ninth, a terrible urge struck me  
21 that I was about to have a bowel movement. At this point,  
22 in time to describe what I was experiencing was a soft stool  
23 is a gross understatement. A lot closer description would  
24 be a fireman bleeding a fire hydrant.

25 That afternoon I proceeded to the grocery store to

1 buy another bag of Lays Wow potato chips as I concluded that  
2 the vegetables had made me sick. I checked the original  
3 display only to find the store was sold out. I inquired and  
4 found out more chips would arrive the next day. The cashier  
5 asked me if I had noticed the warning label on the back of  
6 the bag and I told her no. We both proceeded to the  
7 display, picked up a bag of Wow's doritos and I read the  
8 label. I point out here that the warning label on a pack of  
9 cigarettes covers one square inch of the pack. The label on  
10 the potato chip bag is only slightly longer, but it has ten  
11 times the surface area of a pack of cigarettes.

12 I hope that no one at the company or the FDA  
13 thinks that by locating the label at the left rear bottom  
14 side of the bag would cause most people to readily see it.  
15 I would be happy if the product were banned so I wouldn't  
16 have to worry about this oil eventually creeping into the  
17 restaurant supplies, baked goods and the like. I urge as a  
18 minimum--

19 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Time has expired, sir.

20 MR. BUGG: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Our next speaker is Dr. Leo  
22 Galland, a physician, whose presence was requested by CSPI  
23 and who is receiving travel expenses from that organization.  
24 Go ahead, sir.

25 DR. GALLAND: Good morning. I'd like to address

1 this group as a practicing internist with 27 years of  
2 experience and someone who has done a good deal of work with  
3 patients who have gastrointestinal problems, and I have many  
4 concerns about olestra's long-term effects on nutrient  
5 absorption and also short-term effects in causing  
6 gastrointestinal symptoms. There have been thousands of  
7 reports of adverse gastrointestinal side effects attributed  
8 olestra, and one of the things that the literature on the  
9 relationship between food intolerance or food additive  
10 intolerance and symptoms indicates, and my own clinical  
11 experience indicates, is that people tend to underreport  
12 rather than overreport adverse effects of foods on  
13 gastrointestinal function.

14           Generally, one has to search for the connection.  
15 The person doesn't make it himself or herself and therefore  
16 I think that these reports need to be taken very seriously.  
17 I think that Procter & Gamble's claim that adverse effects  
18 attributed to olestra on GI symptoms are coincidence are  
19 really astonishing in the light of that, and that these  
20 complaints really need to be looked at seriously especially  
21 because in controlled studies that have been done, albeit  
22 short-term, there was a dose-related association between  
23 consumption of olestra and the creation of gastrointestinal  
24 symptoms.

25           Now I'd like to deal with a couple of aspects of

1 this question of gastrointestinal symptoms. Are they  
2 harmful or inconvenient or are they merely the result of  
3 stool bulking due to olestra? Well, for the most part the  
4 complaints that have been received have involved symptoms  
5 that produce discomfort, and in 14 percent of the cases, the  
6 symptoms were described as severe. Now this is not merely a  
7 bulking effect. This is an impact on a person's state of  
8 health, at least short term, and feelings of well-being.

9 One of the issues that has come up is whether  
10 olestra produces diarrhea in susceptible individuals or  
11 merely loose stool. Now, the technical definition of  
12 diarrhea requires studies which cannot be done easily in any  
13 kind of surveillance situation. That is the measurement of  
14 water and electrolyte losses in the stool. However, in  
15 common medical terminology--

16 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Your time has expired.

17 DR. GALLAND: --the diarrhea refers to loose  
18 frequent bowel movements.

19 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Sorry, sir, but your time has  
20 expired.

21 DR. GALLAND: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Next speaker is Ms. Lisa  
23 Lefferts, who is representing the organization "Mothers and  
24 Others" from whom she receives compensation. Go ahead,  
25 ma'am.

1 MS. LEFFERTS: Thank you for the opportunity to  
2 present the views of Mothers and Others for a Livable  
3 Planet, which is a national, non-profit, educational  
4 organization working to promote consumer choices which are  
5 safe and sustainable for current and future generations.

6 Mothers and Others is very concerned about the  
7 high incidence of gastrointestinal effects, impaired  
8 absorption of fat-soluble vitamins including carotenoids,  
9 and other of the many unanswered questions regarding the  
10 safety and long-term public health consequences of olestra  
11 consumption, particularly for children, who can consume very  
12 large quantities relative to their body weight.

13 Olestra and olestra-containing snack foods are not  
14 what our children need. Mothers and Others respectfully  
15 submits that in addition to reasonable certainty of no harm,  
16 consideration should be given to the ability of products  
17 containing olestra to mislead consumers. Presumably a  
18 consumer who chooses a snack food product with olestra is  
19 choosing it over a regular snack food product to reduce fat  
20 intake and to improve their diet. But is there really any  
21 sound scientific evidence to support the notion that olestra  
22 makes products healthier or improves the diets of consumers  
23 over the long term? We think not.

24 In fact, consumers choosing these products are  
25 heading in the wrong direction from a health and nutrition



1 standpoint. Health authorities agree that eating more  
2 fresh, unprocessed fruits and vegetables and whole grains is  
3 the best path toward a healthier diet for the vast majority  
4 of Americans. Rather than inspiring consumers to make  
5 healthier choices, snack foods low in problem constituents  
6 like fat tend to result merely in increased consumption of  
7 these generally unhealthy foods, not to mention anal  
8 leakage. So consumers end up eating larger quantities of  
9 these foods which add little if anything positive to overall  
10 nutrition or one's overall diet and health, and in olestra's  
11 case may present additional risks.

12           Manufacturers have succeeded in duping some  
13 consumers into thinking that these kinds of fake foods are a  
14 healthy response to the increased incidence of obesity and  
15 diet-related illness plaguing our country. Sadly, they are  
16 not. The decision to develop olestra and olestra containing  
17 products can only be seen as a marketing decision that  
18 serves manufacturers seeking to increase sales of snack  
19 foods, not as a decision which serves the public health. We  
20 should expect more from the companies in the business of  
21 feeding America.

22           In the context of labels that can be misleading,  
23 it's interesting to recall FDA's interim guidance on the  
24 voluntary labeling of milk and milk products from cows not  
25 treated with recombinant bovine somatotropin, which was in

1 February 10, 1994. That guidance stated that quote,  
2 "Certain labeling statements about the use of rbST may be  
3 misleading unless they are accompanied by additional  
4 information."

5 While Mothers and Others challenged this interim  
6 guidance in FDA's decision not to require a labeling of  
7 dairy products from rbST treated herds, we certainly--

8 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Your time has expired, ma'am.

9 MS. LEFFERTS: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you. Next is Mr. Robert  
11 Wells, who is here representing the American Diabetes  
12 Association. He has received some free potato chips to  
13 taste. Thank you, sir.

14 MR. WELLS: My name is Rob Wells, and I'm 40 years  
15 old and have been diabetic for 30 of those 40 years, and  
16 just three quick points I'd like to make about these snacks.  
17 First of all, as a diabetic, as the lady who is a dietician  
18 spoke earlier, your food choices are extremely limited. And  
19 this simply gives me another choice. I don't, I'm 40 years  
20 old, I'm not married, I don't cook. I use my oven to store  
21 out of season clothing.

22 [Laughter.]

23 MR. WELLS: It makes sense for me to have as many  
24 choices of things to eat that I can get a-hold of quickly.  
25 Olestra is an option for that. I don't like to, I don't

1 like to sit and eat things that I know that are bad for me.  
2 Probably the worst thing I can do is sit around and eat  
3 sugar cane or pure sugar, but at least with most foods, I  
4 can figure out exactly what I need and how I need to  
5 compensate for it with insulin. With fat, you can't figure  
6 that out, and this gives me a choice of how to deal with  
7 that.

8           The second issue, I've tried them a lot, and  
9 really have had no digestive problems at all. I don't have  
10 a great stomach. It has given me problems before with other  
11 food, but this simply did not. And third, I would just like  
12 to urge you to not only consider it for snack foods but for  
13 other foods that will allow me to cook things, maybe learn  
14 how, maybe, you know, have a burned sweater or something  
15 like that. But something that would, you know, add it into  
16 cooking oils and salad dressings and the like so that we can  
17 sort of expand our food choices. Thank you very much.

18           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much, Mr. Wells.  
19 We have one other person who is currently signing up who had  
20 a reservation. We'll wait a minute or so till she gets  
21 here. Okay. Here she comes. Our next speaker prefers to  
22 remain anonymous. Her presence was requested by CSPI and  
23 she is receiving no compensation. Please begin, ma'am.

24           MS. MARYANNE [ANONYMOUS]: Hello. My name is  
25 Maryanne. I'm from Germantown, Maryland, and I work in

1 quality control. My unfortunate experience with olestra  
2 began when I ate approximately three handfuls of the Wow  
3 potato chips over a three-day period, April 11, 12 and 13.  
4 The first two servings I ate with lunch. The third I ate as  
5 a mid-afternoon snack. The symptoms began on the 13th with  
6 diarrhea that evening and it didn't stop until three weeks  
7 later.

8 I was unable to eat the entire first week, was  
9 suffering from nausea and bouts of diarrhea. The diarrhea  
10 lasted approximately seven to ten times per day. By that  
11 Saturday I was so weak and exhausted I had to stay in bed.  
12 I began to doubt that I had a virus because I did not--  
13 usually when I had a virus, it was over three to four or  
14 five days max. I didn't have the usual symptoms of a virus,  
15 you know, aches and pains, fevers, that type of thing. I  
16 also noticed that if I didn't eat or drink anything, I felt  
17 much better. I called my doctor who told me I had to force  
18 myself to eat. I was drinking ginger ale and Gaterade and  
19 now I began to force myself to eat rice.

20 But everything came out immediately, coupled with  
21 cramps and nausea. I saw my doctor a few days after who  
22 told me to stay on Brigg diet. She took some tests. I  
23 followed her instructions, but I ate only in the evening so  
24 that when I got home, or I would be at home when I got sick.  
25 I lost ten pounds. I remember thinking at the time being

1 worried if I had cancer. I was very worried. I was sick to  
2 my stomach. I was exhausted and as miserable as you can  
3 imagine.

4 My doctor also gave me instructions to make a list  
5 of everything I had eaten to try to narrow down what was new  
6 in my diet, as she diagnosed me as having IBS or irritable  
7 bowel syndrome. It was at this point I realized the only  
8 thing different in my diet was the Wow potato chips. When I  
9 spoke to the doctor's nurse about this over the phone, she  
10 asked me didn't I read the warning label, to which I replied  
11 what warning label?

12 I grabbed the bag. I couldn't believe what I saw.  
13 Never in my wildest dreams did I ever imagine that I would  
14 need to look for a warning label on a bag of potato chips.  
15 I never saw it. When I did read the label, I never saw any  
16 warning also about possibly getting IBS from eating these.  
17 I threw the bag away, warned my friends, my family, and  
18 wished I had never bought them.

19 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Your time has expired, ma'am.  
20 Thank you. Okay. We are through with everyone who has  
21 signed up and reserved a place, all of the public speakers.  
22 We will therefore at this time take a break. Since we're a  
23 bit ahead of schedule, we'll take a 20 minute break. It is  
24 --yeah--sometimes I feel better than others--9:32. We will  
25 reassemble at 9:52 right on the nose. Thank you very much.

1 [Whereupon, a short break was taken.]

2 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. It's time to begin again.  
3 Is Dr. Zorich here? Dr. Zorich has requested a minute or so  
4 to correct the record. Dr. Zorich, get to a microphone and  
5 you may correct it. Where are you? There you are.

6 DR. ZORICH: [Slide presentation.] Yes. Thank  
7 you very much, and I did want to say that I'd like to  
8 apologize to Dr. Brown--are you here? If he's not, would  
9 someone please tell him that I formally apologized. Dr.  
10 Brown correctly read from a Journal of Clinical Nutrition  
11 article that six--he correctly read the article. The  
12 problem was that the article was wrong when, and I was  
13 talking specifically about the number of people who  
14 temporarily stopped eating product. I knew very distinctly  
15 that I had talked to somebody in the placebo group. This is  
16 the correct data from the actual submissions to the FDA  
17 included in the food additive petition. The article that  
18 Mark Brown correctly read was incorrect so I apologize to  
19 Mark Brown. He correctly read an incorrect quote. This is  
20 the actual data. There was one person on placebo. Two out  
21 of 74 at 20 and two out of 41 at 32. So that is the correct  
22 data, and I apologize to Dr. Brown.

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much, Dr. Zorich.  
24 Okay. Okay. We had one person who did not show for the  
25 public hearing who is now here. And we will put him on,

1 assuming that we get his form. Here comes the form at  
2 least. Okay. Mr. Michael Fumento is here of his own  
3 volition, is receiving no compensation. You have three  
4 minutes, sir. Where are you? At least get to the podium  
5 and we will begin. You have three minutes to speak. Go  
6 ahead, sir.

7 MR. FUMENTO: Thank you. As the author of the  
8 only book that I know of, at least, to treat obesity as a  
9 national crisis, *The Fat of the Land*, I've saluted the  
10 Center for Science and the Public Interest for being the  
11 only activist group in this country that seems to share this  
12 concern. In fact, I belonged to CSPI for a year, but I  
13 resigned over the olestra issue. Why? Because I don't  
14 understand the group's obsession with this product and its  
15 willingness to throw science to the winds over it.

16 CSPI's methodology, if you wish to call it that,  
17 is simple. First, you tell people that olestra should be  
18 making them sick. You even provide them with specific  
19 symptoms. Then you sit back and you wait for people to eat  
20 products with olestra and complain that they had those very  
21 symptoms. One obvious problem with this is it doesn't even  
22 attempt to consider how many people have consumed the  
23 product, sometimes very large amounts in a very short  
24 period, and who have had no symptoms.

25 The other is that just as a drug can have a

1 placebo effect, you can also induce what is called a no-cebo  
2 or auto-suggestive effect. Every drug trial shows people  
3 getting headaches, nausea, aching joints, and so forth even  
4 when they're in the control group which is taking the sugar  
5 pills, not the actual drug being tested. While a large  
6 number of symptoms can be caused by auto-suggestion, chief  
7 among them is stomach pain and diarrhea. If everybody in  
8 this room ate breakfast at the same place and somebody  
9 announced, somebody in authority, that the food was tainted  
10 with salmonella or E. coli, a large number of people sitting  
11 here would, within a few minutes, become queasy, experience  
12 stomach cramps, and soon there would be a line outside the  
13 bathroom stalls.

14           Even as olestra chips were being test marketed,  
15 CSPI was blanketed the air waves with warnings that olestra  
16 would cause all of the nasty symptoms which it then  
17 proceeded to ask people if they had. Then CSPI held a press  
18 conference to announce, quote, "the more we publicize our  
19 interest and our toll free number, the more complaints we  
20 learned of."

21           Well, of course. That's exactly the way auto  
22 suggestion and the no-cebo effect work. Had CSPI blanketed  
23 the area with claims that olestra caused headaches and joint  
24 pains, two of the other most common psychogenic illnesses,  
25 there wouldn't have been a sudden outbreak of those. The



1 only fair way to attest olestra on people--

2 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Sorry, sir, but your time has  
3 expired. Thank you for being here. All right, ladies and  
4 gentlemen on the committee, we have heard a good bit  
5 yesterday and this morning from public speakers. All of  
6 that is now open for discussion by the committee or  
7 questions as you may have them for anybody except the public  
8 speakers. Please begin. And Dr. Lamm is going to do so.

9 DR. LAMM: Is Dr. Freston here?

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Who are you asking for?

11 DR. LAMM: Dr. Freston.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: He was one of the public  
13 speakers?

14 DR. LAMM: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: No. You cannot ask him  
16 questions.

17 DR. LAMM: Oh, we can't ask the public. Sorry.

18 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Ms. Richardson.

19 MS. RICHARDSON: Yes. I'd like to know if Procter  
20 & Gamble could provide us with a copy of the study that Dr.  
21 Castellanos did on the group of Latino and African American  
22 women?

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Procter & Gamble, can you do  
24 that? Can you give her a copy? That's all she asked for.

25 PROCTER & GAMBLE: I spoke with Dr. Castellanos,

1 and she indicated the study is now being written up, and she  
2 would be happy to provide that study to anyone who wishes to  
3 see it, if they would provide a mailing address, but it is  
4 not available at this time. So she's just sharing the  
5 results that she's gotten from the study hot off the press,  
6 but it's not written up yet.

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Put Ms. Richardson on the  
8 mailing list for sure.

9 PROCTER & GAMBLE: All right. Be happy to.

10 MS. RICHARDSON: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Do you have other? Okay. Other  
12 comments, discussion? Nobody wants to discuss anything?  
13 That's strange. Or there's Dr. Benedict. I knew we could  
14 count on you.

15 DR. BENEDICT: Can we address for a moment  
16 something that came up yesterday, and that is the relative  
17 purity of olestra as it's being shipped and carried about  
18 the country? Do you guys do limulus assays for LPS? Do  
19 your producers do purity testing before they use it or do  
20 you test it before it's shipped? How can we address the  
21 possibility that there might be some contaminating agents in  
22 the olestra that perhaps could induce an allergic or some  
23 hypersensitive response? And I have one more, but I'll  
24 wait.

25 DR. TREIBWASSER: All right. I'm not aware that

1 we do any specific testing of the oils above and beyond what  
2 would be done in the normal commercial supply of any normal  
3 edible oil that gets supplied in the supply chain. I  
4 believe we apply all the same standards and procedures that  
5 we would do with that.

6 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Would it be worthwhile to have  
7 the gentleman from Frito-Lay talk about anything that they  
8 do? Is he still here? He ain't here. Okay.

9 DR. TREIBWASSER: No, here's here.

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Oh, he is here. Can you get to  
11 the microphone and see if you can address Dr. Benedict's  
12 question, please? Where are you? Here he comes. Just find  
13 an empty microphone.

14 DR. DROTMAN: Please repeat the question.

15 DR. BENEDICT: The question essentially is we were  
16 discussing yesterday the possibility of hypersensitivities  
17 and allergic responses induced by for lack of a better word  
18 contaminants in the form of other things that might have  
19 occurred during shipping, and my question was do you test  
20 for anything before you use the product after you receive it  
21 from P&G?

22 DR. DROTMAN: No, we do not. We just test for  
23 purity. We don't test for contaminants like cotton seed  
24 protein or soy protein. Is that what you're asking?

25 DR. BENEDICT: Yes.

1 DR. DROTMAN: No.

2 DR. BENEDICT: That and LPS and other things? And  
3 how is the shipping done? Is this tank cars or boxes or  
4 what?

5 DR. DROTMAN: Yes, it comes to us through tank  
6 cars.

7 DR. BENEDICT: All right. Thank you. The other  
8 question that I have, and I realize that the immunological  
9 basis for asking this question is somewhat shaky, but I feel  
10 I must ask it anyway. And that is given that you must have  
11 a library of serum samples of individuals who have consumed  
12 olestra over longer periods of time, have you given any  
13 thought to trying to devise an ELISA assay where you can  
14 determine whether there has been any sort of antibody  
15 production in response to this? And I know that I asked you  
16 a few years ago about M-cells and the pirus patch and  
17 potential induction of some sort of reaction, and I'm  
18 wondering if you've addressed this question or if you have  
19 plans to do that? You can't do T-cell clearly because the  
20 cells are dead now, but you could go back and examine  
21 patients if you really felt it necessary.

22 DR. TREIBWASSER: We have not done any further  
23 examination of the immunological, potential immunological  
24 properties, and I think it's going to be--we're really going  
25 to have to continue to monitor the post-marketing

1 surveillance and see if there is any indication in that that  
2 would suggest that's something we ought to go and do.

3 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Yes, Dr. Rulis.

4 DR. RULIS: Yes, thank you. Just as a point of  
5 background information, as part of FDA's evaluation of food  
6 additives, we do carefully look at the identity and the  
7 specifications associated with food additives and olestra  
8 was no exception, and we assign essentially the  
9 specifications on olestra to be the same ones as for edible  
10 oils. And we talked about that in the Federal Register  
11 document of 1996, and we included specifications for free  
12 fatty acid content, total methanol residues, water, residue  
13 on ignition, peroxide value, total heavy metal content, and  
14 lead. These are typical things that we look at so there are  
15 specifications for purity.

16 In addition, there was interest in whether or not  
17 upon heating if olestra created any specific compounds or in  
18 the cooking process if any unexpected residues were formed,  
19 and those issues were addressed in the Federal Register.  
20 Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Does that answer your question?

22 DR. TREIBWASSER: Dr. Zorich has one further  
23 comment.

24 DR. ZORICH: Can I add a bit of, I think, what may  
25 be helpful on this question? We evaluate thoroughly all of

1 the calls, particularly when it's a report that we really  
2 don't expect. So in reference to allergic potential, I'd  
3 like you to be comforted to know that we in addition to  
4 looking at them have been working with external experts in  
5 the area of food allergy, and specifically Dr. Steve Taylor  
6 has been helping us and looking at all of our calls. And  
7 Dr. Taylor as he looks at the calls said the majority of  
8 them don't even pass the first level of scrutiny because  
9 they're first exposure.

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay.

11 DR. BENEDICT: Yes, thanks. Yes, that's fine.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Other comments by anybody on the  
13 committee or questions? Comments, questions? Yes, Dr.  
14 Clydesdale.

15 DR. CLYDESDALE: I'd like to just go back to this  
16 edible oils that Mr. Rulis brought up and ask him the  
17 question. If these tests were not adequate, wouldn't you  
18 see problems with every edible oil on the market? Why would  
19 one assume that the edible oils for olestra would be any  
20 different than the edible oils that we use everyday in every  
21 other plant? I guess that's my question to Dr. Benedict as  
22 well. I'm not quite sure what that was getting at?

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Who wants to go first? Dr.  
24 Rulis.

25 DR. RULIS: I can try. I think the question is in

1 large part a speculation, and I think that there are an  
2 infinite number of potential questions one could ask in the  
3 history of looking at food additives. We have a certain  
4 retinue of questions that are appropriate. You could pose a  
5 specific possibility, and there might be some chance that it  
6 could happen, but I think based on what we have done in the  
7 past, we are fairly, we are quite certain that our  
8 specifications for food additives right now are adequate.  
9 So I don't--I think the question is speculative, and I think  
10 it would be difficult to try to answer it in any closed  
11 form.

12 DR. CLYDESDALE: Well, I guess that wasn't quite  
13 what I meant. I meant is there any reason to think of the  
14 edible oils used in olestra, is there any reason to think  
15 that they would be different in any other way than any other  
16 edible oil? Am I missing something I guess is what I'm  
17 asking?

18 DR. TREIBWASSER: Dr. Clydesdale--

19 DR. CLYDESDALE: Yes.

20 DR. TREIBWASSER: I think if there were something  
21 arising out of the edible oil or out of its subsequent  
22 shipment or transportation or anything else, you would  
23 expect to see some other kind of allergic responses going on  
24 in all kinds of foods all the time.

25 DR. CLYDESDALE: That's what I'm asking. Yeah.

1 DR. TREIBWASSER: And we don't see that.

2 DR. CLYDESDALE: Yeah. I guess I'm wondering am I  
3 missing something that is going on in some change in olestra  
4 that wouldn't be going, you know--

5 DR. BENEDICT: Actually the source of the question  
6 was that not that P&G studies had turned up anything that  
7 looked like olestra was or was containing something that was  
8 immunogenic. It was to give us a chance to discuss the  
9 possibility simply because it was raised by other people.  
10 The number of food allergies and the number of foods to  
11 which people are allergic is, of course, as you know,  
12 extremely low, and looking at the constituents, the little  
13 that I know about chemistry suggests that this would be very  
14 little different from anything that's not already being  
15 consumed, but I thought maybe we should examine that since  
16 it had been raised, and since I'm sort of the resident  
17 immunologist, it was incumbent upon me to raise the  
18 question.

19 The first exposure reaction suggests that we don't  
20 have some sort of an immunogenic response at least for that  
21 because you must be sensitized first and then react later.  
22 Long-term responses where someone is sensitized and then has  
23 nothing and then later responds is more what we would look  
24 for, and I wasn't able to find anything that looked that  
25 way. But like blood types, where we're exposed to bacteria



1 and make antibodies, which then react to red cells, there  
2 could be some odd thing that predisposes some people to  
3 react to something, but as I said the other day, this is not  
4 likely to be highly immunogenic compound. I just wanted to  
5 explore it more than I was being critical--unusually so.

6 DR. CLYDESDALE: I understand. I just was asking  
7 if that was occurring, wouldn't you see that in other  
8 products made with soybean oil?

9 DR. BENEDICT: I would have expected, yeah.  
10 Probably.

11 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay. I was just wanting to make  
12 sure I wasn't missing something there.

13 DR. BENEDICT: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Other comments or discussion by  
15 anybody on the committee? Dr. Applebaum.

16 DR. APPLEBAUM: Dr. Brandt, I have some questions  
17 on yesterday's presentations? Are they still open?

18 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Oh, yeah, anything we've done up  
19 till now is open game or whatever the word is.

20 DR. APPLEBAUM: But I was looking for Dr. Street,  
21 but in the absence of Dr. Street--

22 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Don't worry.

23 DR. APPLEBAUM: Okay. Good. then I'll ask my  
24 question. The question has to do with the data collection  
25 and specifically as relates to the two types of instruments

1 that were used in terms of P&G's in terms of the passive  
2 surveillance and CSPI's, and what has raised my question is  
3 in regards to the last speaker as it relates to auto-  
4 suggestion. And I guess my question is whenever surveys are  
5 done, at least the active surveys, you're always very  
6 careful in terms of how the questionnaires are written so as  
7 not to lead the subject. And I guess what I'd like to know  
8 from Dr. Street is if she could give her expert opinion on  
9 the two types of ways in which the data were obtained?

10 DR. STREET: Okay. The Procter & Gamble method  
11 was more like a clinical method where the person called in  
12 and they started describing their symptoms and the people  
13 wrote down the symptoms. That's how they collected the  
14 data, and then they asked, once they said that they had, for  
15 example, cramping or bowel movements, they might be asked  
16 further questions.

17 For the CSPI questionnaire, they had a list of  
18 questions so they were asked did you experience diarrhea;  
19 yes or no? Did you experience loose stools; yes or no? And  
20 so initially I thought, well, this might be suggestive to  
21 the person if you have this list. On the other hand, I also  
22 thought, well, if they have this list, they might also  
23 express some of the symptoms they actually had that they  
24 might not report if they were interviewed in a clinical  
25 manner such as the fecal urgency, and it would also depend

1 on the interviewer's style because I think some interviewers  
2 probably really probe. Like if you say do you have  
3 diarrhea, yes or no, and they might say no, some  
4 interviewers might say are you sure that you didn't have  
5 diarrhea? And I didn't know what style the interviewers  
6 used or how they were trained. So I couldn't get an  
7 understanding of that. Does that answer your question?

8 DR. APPLEBAUM: Well, I guess what I'm getting at  
9 is in terms of your opinion in terms of how responses were  
10 obtained when the people would call in? I guess maybe going  
11 back from my experience in terms of not leading the caller,  
12 let me put it that way.

13 DR. STREET: Well, I tended to think that the CSPI  
14 calls were more led. I didn't think of it as auto-  
15 suggestion so much.

16 DR. APPLEBAUM: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Lamm.

18 DR. LAMM: Following up on that question, how did  
19 the two questionnaires, if you will, or the formats differ  
20 in terms of their ability to capture dummy variables, i.e.,  
21 symptoms like headache and joint pain, or non-digestive  
22 system symptoms?

23 DR. STREET: Well, the CSPI questionnaire was  
24 focused on the GI symptoms. They didn't ask the other  
25 questions to there was--they had an other category, but the

1 only way to look at that would be to look at the individual  
2 data forms and there weren't very many reports in the  
3 "other" category. So the other method was the interview  
4 like a clinical interview so people could report anything  
5 that they experienced.

6 DR. LAMM: And how much non-digestive  
7 symptomatology was being reported there?

8 DR. STREET: Oh, I can show you that overhead  
9 again if you want to see it.

10 DR. LAMM: I'll take your--

11 DR. STREET: It was very small. It was just under  
12 45 people in that group of 1317 people.

13 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Clydesdale.

14 DR. CLYDESDALE: Yes, Dr. Street, I had another  
15 question. A couple of statements were made yesterday by  
16 different people, one saying that the reason complaints went  
17 down on some of those charts you saw were that because  
18 people were buying less product, but then we saw some sales-  
19 -that was apparently in one part of the country. But then  
20 we saw some sales figures in general where sales had gone up  
21 very high while complaints were going down.

22 Did you--I guess I'd like some clarification on  
23 that plus the fact did anybody plot anything like a ratio of  
24 sales over complaints?

25 DR. STREET: Well, Nora showed her plot yesterday.

1 Do you want her to address that?

2 DR. CLYDESDALE: I'd like to see that again, if I  
3 could. But, no, I saw the sales going up while they stayed  
4 the same. But was there any plot where a ratio was plotted  
5 of sales over complaints or something like that?

6 DR. ZORICH: I think we can try to estimate that  
7 from the one plot that I had.

8 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay. And what was--did sales go  
9 down in one part of the country? I mean was that?

10 DR. ZORICH: I think whenever a new food or a  
11 beanie baby or anything you can imagine is introduced, there  
12 is initial market interest. Typically if it's anything by  
13 Disney, of course, you know there's a lot of interest in the  
14 product. Then there was a lot of interest in the olestra  
15 products. I think it's fair for your perspective that we  
16 had an unprecedented level of interest not only from the  
17 people calling us but also from trial. Typically when a new  
18 food is introduced, it just kind of slowly gains popularity.  
19 In the test markets we had evidence of about 30 percent  
20 trial over a very short amount of time, and naturally then  
21 if you look at the curves for sales, you could say compared  
22 to the first couple of weeks, yes, they are down.

23 But that is a launch phenomenon, which you would  
24 see with any popular introduction. It does not mean I would  
25 say--I'm not a marketing person--but I do not believe that

1 marketing people would say that means sales are going down,  
2 that's an adjustment, and then you look instead at  
3 cumulative sales taking off, and so I do not believe that  
4 Procter or Frito Lay believes the sales went down in any  
5 sort of abnormal way, just the normal pattern of market  
6 introduction. It would be in the afternoon, the early part  
7 of the afternoon talk.

8 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay, Dr. Clydesdale. Dr.  
9 Clancy.

10 DR. CLANCY: Yeah. I wanted to ask Dr. Street  
11 back to not this question but the earlier one, in terms of  
12 whether folks were being led or not, besides fecal urgency,  
13 it seemed to me that I remembered that from the two types of  
14 studies that the complaints were very similar except for  
15 that one category. That leads me to think that there wasn't  
16 any suggestion or even leading going on all that much. What  
17 do you think?

18 DR. STREET: Well, I think I agree with you. On  
19 the abdominal complaint and the diarrhea, those were very  
20 similar proportions. The part where they talked about  
21 discolored stools or staining and that type of thing, that  
22 was a higher proportion in the CSPI. But then again it  
23 might be that people do not like to report those kinds of  
24 symptoms because it's awkward for them. So it may help them  
25 to actually have that list, that questionnaire list, to

1 answer those questions.

2 [Slide presented.]

3 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Feinleib.

4 DR. FEINLEIB: I'd like to concentrate for a  
5 moment on the pediatric and adolescent age group. This  
6 morning Dr. Czinn and Dr. Klish, I believe, assured us that  
7 olestra was safe in the children. I wasn't keeping track of  
8 it during the presentations yesterday, but is there any  
9 evidence at all, any hint, that some of the trends or  
10 occurrences may be different among children and adolescents  
11 than it is among the older population?

12 DR. TREIBWASSER: The answer to your question is  
13 no, but Dr. Zorich will get the data here to show you that.

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Street, do you want to take  
15 a shot at that while you're sitting there?

16 DR. STREET: I think the home consumption study  
17 might show that better, and I was talking to one of our  
18 statisticians earlier, and he has some information on that  
19 if you'd like to hear from him?

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Yeah.

21 DR. STREET: Okay. Here he comes. It's Stuart  
22 Chirtel.

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Why don't all you FDA folks that  
24 have presented to us get on up here so that you can respond  
25 to questions?

1 DR. CHIRTEL: My name is Stuart Chirtel, FDA.  
2 Yeah, there was no indication of any statistically  
3 significant effects in people I looked at 18 and under, and  
4 also the effect size, the difference between the Olean and  
5 the control were actually the smallest in those groups, and  
6 there weren't any statistically significant differences for  
7 the variables that I looked at. I yesterday concentrated on  
8 loose stools, more frequent bowel movements and cramping.  
9 And in that group, there were no statistically significant  
10 differences, and if you actually looked at the effects or  
11 the differences between the control and the Olean group,  
12 they were actually the smallest for any of the age groups.

13 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Go ahead, sir.

14 DR. FEINLEIB: I don't even know whether there is  
15 within our purview, but I'll try it. In these studies--

16 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: I'll tell you. Don't worry.

17 DR. FEINLEIB: In these studies, is there any  
18 information that might guide your marketing or advertising  
19 strategy as it pertains to children and adolescents?  
20 Particularly why would one advocate in any forum that any  
21 younger people should use this fat substitute?

22 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Well, that's marginally within  
23 our purview so I'm going to allow it, just because you're an  
24 old friend mostly. Anybody want to tackle that? You all  
25 had a pediatric gastroenterologist running around loose



1 awhile ago. Maybe they could try to help us with that.

2 Help, help.

3 DR. CZINN: Could you restate the question?

4 DR. FEINLEIB: I'm getting at the point where if  
5 this is out for public consumption, what would be the  
6 concern or maybe on the other side reason for favoring use  
7 of this product by young people?

8 DR. CZINN: I think both myself and Dr. Klish may  
9 have alluded to this, and he specifically may be able to  
10 make a more compelling case, but obesity in the United  
11 States has reached epidemic proportions, and when you look  
12 at adolescents and teenagers, the data suggests 15 to 20  
13 percent of adolescents and teenagers are classified as  
14 obese, and there is also good data to suggest that the obese  
15 adolescent or teenager of today will become the obese adult  
16 of tomorrow. So that on those grounds alone, if there is a  
17 way we can impact on this major health care concern for  
18 children, adolescents and teenagers, I think we may be  
19 providing a tremendous public service.

20 So that might be one way, and I'll turn the  
21 microphone over to Dr. Klish and let him add his comments.

22 DR. KLISH: I agree with those comments.

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Please identify yourself.

24 DR. KLISH: Dr. William Klish. I doubt that  
25 pediatric age group children are going to be a target for

1 marketing of this product. However, my concern always was  
2 that, you know, we know that children are going to ingest  
3 this product, and that's why I originally became involved in  
4 advising Procter & Gamble over it. However, since I've had  
5 more experience with this product, I think there are some  
6 useful uses of it in children, particularly as Dr. Czinn  
7 said in the overweight child. I've been using it now for,  
8 oh, probably about four or five months in my weight control  
9 clinic, and it's very helpful as a substitute snack food for  
10 children that are overweight in dealing with their problems.

11 So that would be if you were going to pick a  
12 pediatric population, you know, the one population that one  
13 might target.

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Czinn was the  
15 previous speaker. Would you just go up to the microphone  
16 and identify yourself.

17 DR. CZINN: I'm Steve Czinn, a pediatric  
18 gastroenterologist at Case Western Reserve University, the  
19 previous speaker.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Thanks. That will take  
21 care of it for the transcriber. Okay. Does that answer?  
22 Okay.

23 DR. FEINLEIB: It does, but it leads to another  
24 one, another question. Can you suggest or do you have any  
25 plans for any special surveillance activities among younger

1 people to see whether, in fact, it affects dietary habits,  
2 weight gain, or whether it is in any sense efficacious but  
3 more so are there any early warning signs that might show up  
4 in the young population?

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Let me just remind you and  
6 everybody on the committee that the benefit of this  
7 substance is not within our purview. Whether or not it  
8 helps clinically in treating obese adolescents or kids is  
9 interesting but not relevant to what we've been charged with  
10 dealing with. Our issue is harm, not benefit. So we can't  
11 talk about that.

12 DR. FEINLEIB: Well, how about surveillance to try  
13 to attempt to detect as early as possible if there is a  
14 potential harmful effect?

15 DR. TREIBWASSER: This afternoon you'll see the  
16 active surveillance program, which indeed includes children  
17 as part of the population that's being surveilled.

18 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Chassy.

19 DR. CHASSY: Yeah. I'm a little bit like Fergus  
20 Clydesdale here. I'm not sure I understand what's going on,  
21 going back to the question of leading responses, by the two  
22 different interview techniques. It seems to me, and maybe  
23 I'm missing this, that that's not really the question. Once  
24 somebody has called in, that's a pre-selected group of  
25 people that have some kind of symptom or reaction or they

1 wouldn't be calling in, and the two survey techniques are  
2 not the point. I thought what the speaker was trying to ask  
3 or suggest was that the community had been exposed to a  
4 advertising campaign by CSPI that suggested to people that  
5 they might have these kinds of symptoms and whether that  
6 didn't predispose people to call in and sort of bias the  
7 sample. It wouldn't be a good social science research  
8 technique certainly to do that, and I think that's what we  
9 were asking Dr. Street to comment on, whether it was that  
10 climate would have had an effect on these results rather  
11 than the actual interview technique themselves?

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Street, do you have any  
13 comment about that?

14 DR. STREET: I don't really feel qualified to  
15 answer that.

16 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. There's your answer. Go  
17 ahead, sir. Do you have some other? No. Dr. Wang.

18 DR. WANG: I just need some clarification where  
19 there were reported illness where Dr. Klontz reported there  
20 were 21 consumers, and he reviewed the medical information  
21 and identified that three were olestra related, and I want  
22 to know the age group of those three?

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. We're talking about the  
24 clinical findings on the basis of the medical record, and  
25 here he is. Identify yourself, please.

1 DR. KLONTZ: Karl Klontz here. Yeah. The three  
2 individuals who--you're talking about the medical records  
3 that were received. As I recall, as I recall, all three  
4 were adults. I have to go back and check, but that's the  
5 best as I remember now.

6 DR. WANG: Okay. Dr. Klontz, here's a follow-up.  
7 After you reviewed those records, you were convinced that  
8 they--I mean these are from the medical records that you  
9 have ruled out that it could be any other type of disease  
10 associated?

11 DR. KLONTZ: No, you really can't do that from a  
12 medical records standpoint. You've got this limited body of  
13 information. In fact, sometimes it's just, it's cryptic in  
14 nature. In fact, you see a few lines of physical exam, a  
15 few lines of history, and a very brief assessment, and so I  
16 think it's impossible to say from that short of a medical  
17 record that you've ruled out other possibilities.

18 DR. WANG: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Potter.

20 DR. POTTER: Question has been asked. Thanks.

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Oh, okay. Dr. Underwood.

22 DR. UNDERWOOD: I'd like to pursue just a little  
23 bit more the issue about children. As I recall the analyses  
24 of the data, there was a rather broad age range in there,  
25 two to 12, if I'm correct. And there may not have been

1 enough of the really younger children in the sample to  
2 separate them out, but was there any attempt to look at say  
3 those under six? And can you tell us about how many  
4 children were involved in that age range?

5 DR. ZORICH: Under six?

6 DR. UNDERWOOD: Yeah.

7 DR. ZORICH: I'll have to ask for those numbers to  
8 be shared with me. I don't have it off the top of my head.  
9 I would like to add that there was no reason, there was no  
10 specific or individual incident or indication for us to  
11 pursue looking at by a finer slice. And so had that, had  
12 something, had there been a grouping, we would have gone  
13 that way because we did look for groupings throughout the  
14 study, and so on the first cut, there was no particular  
15 grouping by age in a smaller segment that caused us to want  
16 to look more closely.

17 DR. TREIBWASSER: There was also nothing within  
18 the age range of two to 12 when you examined that whole age  
19 range.

20 DR. ZORICH: That's what I'm talking about.

21 DR. TREIBWASSER: Yeah, right, right. That would  
22 suggest that there might be something in there.

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Clydesdale.

24 DR. CLYDESDALE: Two. One is from Dr. Klontz. I  
25 just wanted to ask just to follow up on Dr. Wang's question,

1 what is implied when you say there were three olestra  
2 related cases?

3 DR. KLONTZ: We got a total of 21 medical records  
4 that were submitted to us, and what I did for each medical  
5 record was essentially go through it and focus not just on  
6 the history and the physical, but then get down to the  
7 assessment and see what the physician ascribed to the best  
8 of his or her ability, identified in the medical record  
9 anyway, what the etiology was, what he or she thought was  
10 going on in this patient at the site. And so as I mentioned  
11 yesterday, there were three individuals, the medical records  
12 for whom in the assessment section suggested that olestra  
13 was the etiology as far as this physician was concerned.

14 DR. CLYDESDALE: So this was not an endorsement by  
15 you?

16 DR. KLONTZ: No, no. I was just, I was just by  
17 objective ability seeing what physicians were saying in the  
18 assessment.

19 DR. CLYDESDALE: Thank you. And the second was I  
20 waiting to see a slide from awhile back on sales versus--

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Oh, I haven't turned it off.  
22 Sorry. I thought you had gotten all you wanted.

23 DR. CLYDESDALE: Sorry, Mr. Chair.

24 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Here it is.

25 DR. ZORICH: This is Pringles--

1           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Ah, ah, ah. That's a reflex  
2 with me. I'm sorry. Only when I come to these meetings,  
3 however. I don't usually yell at home.

4           DR. ZORICH: And it's just a reflex with me to get  
5 out and start talking about my data. So--

6           [Laughter.]

7           DR. ZORICH: Sorry. [Slide presentation.] This  
8 is the Pringles data. I also--Dr. Drotman was kind enough  
9 to give me the Frito data. I think what you can see is--we  
10 could probably make some calculations here based off of the  
11 cumulative sales. Here you actually have a very small  
12 percent of your sales while you have a majority of your  
13 calls, and then you could continue probably to make, to  
14 ratio that throughout, and I would say that it's, the  
15 majority of the calls are before you have the majority of  
16 the sales. I think the same thing was shown by Dr. Drotman  
17 from Frito-Lay for their products. Let's move it over here  
18 to the beginning.

19           This a cumulative report so most of the calls are  
20 occurring here, and this just shows that the incremental  
21 calls are here very shallow. So most of the calls are here,  
22 and then you see the cumulative sales.

23           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. I have one question to  
24 ask. Pardon me, Dr. Fennema, but that has to do with some  
25 of the testimony we've heard from consumers. I mean it's



1 been awhile since I practiced medicine, but I still remember  
2 a few things here and there, and they sound very much like  
3 GI infections, and yet I've heard nothing about stool  
4 cultures on these people, which it seems to me it's the kind  
5 of the first thing you'd want to do when somebody comes in,  
6 particularly complaining of seven days of diarrhea. Do we  
7 have any evidence from the medical records that that's being  
8 done?

9 DR. KLONTZ: The answer to that is we have some  
10 information. One patient, in fact, was identified as having  
11 costrium dysphysil [?] colitis from stool assays, and that--  
12 it's at the end of the medical record--that sort of sealed  
13 the case there, as far as I was concerned. This was a toxin  
14 mediated illness from a bacterium, but, no, a number of the  
15 individuals who reported having diarrhea did not, at least  
16 in the medical record, indicate that they had stool  
17 cultures, and that is disappointing. I would think that  
18 stool cultures would have been done more commonly when  
19 trying to get to the bottom line of an illness that had no  
20 diagnosis yet pinned to it.

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: I think if we presented some of  
22 these as case reports, I think if third year medical  
23 students didn't say stool culture right off the bat, they'd  
24 be busted. But nevertheless, that's neither here nor there.  
25 Dr. Fennema.

1 DR. FENNEMA: Mine is sort of a follow up of yours  
2 in a sense. And my question is that among those people who  
3 called in with complaints including those who gave  
4 testimonies here today, was any attempt made to collect  
5 medical histories on these people? I don't recall that this  
6 has been talked about.

7 DR. ZORICH: Yes. As part of the system that  
8 Procter & Gamble had in place, there was a specific part of  
9 the interview that focused on the past medical history and  
10 current medication use.

11 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: And what about CSPI? Let me--  
12 because they did a questionnaire as well, and we need to  
13 hear from what they have to say.

14 DR. JACOBSON: We asked if there is any concurrent  
15 disease like the flu or something else going on, and when  
16 people reported hives or some apparent allergic like  
17 reaction, we asked if there are other substances, food or  
18 other substances to which they're allergic, and in both  
19 cases, whether it's GI or hives, occasionally there is some  
20 other problem going on. With hives, there was, I think, one  
21 person who said she was allergic to synthetic vitamins, and  
22 I don't know if that's possible or not. But--and in the  
23 case of GI, a number of people, a very small percentage--I  
24 don't have the percentage--said that recently had a flu or  
25 something else.

1 DR. FENNEMA : Well, how about Procter & Gamble?  
2 Are there data there that would provide any insight to  
3 whether these people were especially susceptible to dietary  
4 insults or anything of that kind?

5 DR. ZORICH: Overall no. There was, this is a  
6 pretty good representation of the overall population. The  
7 percent of people who had hypertension, the percent of  
8 people with preexisting other conditions like migraines and  
9 so we felt that it was overall a smaller subset of the  
10 overall population and nothing that led us to believe that  
11 by their disease history, we were seeing an increase of  
12 representation from a particular group of people.

13 DR. FENNEMA: Okay. All right. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Benedict.

15 DR. BENEDICT: This is just a general question.  
16 Is there any reason to expect that for lack of a better  
17 phrase Joe or Jane physician out on the street is any better  
18 educated about the effects of olestra on patients than the  
19 patients themselves?

20 DR. ZORICH: I would tell you that my personal  
21 experience would suggest that there is a mix, and many  
22 physicians--we have actually done some quantitative research  
23 with physicians trying to--I'm also responsible--we are not  
24 talking about it here today--for our medical education and  
25 health care professional education efforts. So in order to

1 understand how I need to do my job, I have to hear from  
2 professionals in the health care area.

3           When we do that, we know that there is quite a bit  
4 of, there's a range of knowledge on this topic, and I would  
5 like to tell you about a particular event that I think will  
6 give you some insight. One of the women participating in  
7 the rechallenge study in the Indianapolis area had  
8 originally called to describe severe abdominal cramping that  
9 she associated with the consumption of the snack products  
10 made with olestra. She said these effects actually were  
11 quite severe. She was willing, however, to participate in  
12 the rechallenge study.

13           In the third week of the study, driving home from  
14 the site, she had the onset of severe abdominal pain, which  
15 worsened over the next four days to the point that she was  
16 hospitalized. She was in the hospital for a week, had a  
17 variety of procedures, and was instructed by her physician  
18 to get out of that study because clearly eating those  
19 products was very bad for her. After the study is completed  
20 when we look at her records, in the first week of the study  
21 she ate the Wow snacks and did fine. In the second week of  
22 the study, she ate regular potato chips and did fine. The  
23 third week of the study was also regular potato chips.

24           So here's a case where she has an underlying  
25 problem that's ongoing. The etiology is not clear. Many

1 times with abdominal pain, there is not a complete  
2 understanding. And there is an attribution by the physician  
3 that it had to be these snacks when clearly you can see that  
4 her eating the snacks and the coming and going of her  
5 symptoms seemed to be random in time. And in that case you  
6 have a physician with a discharge diagnosis saying this was  
7 olestra, and we did call him later and let him know that her  
8 olestra ingestion preceded that by weeks and, in fact, she  
9 had been eating regular potato chips.

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Yes, Dr. Feinleib.

11 DR. FEINLEIB: I believe the longest period of  
12 follow-up we've heard about in any of these studies is about  
13 eight weeks. Are there any people who have been followed  
14 for more than two months in use of olestra products?

15 DR. TREIBWASSER: You'll hear today about the  
16 active surveillance program which has been surveilling people  
17 for a year now and will continue on for several years.

18 DR. ZORICH: But I think it's also worth  
19 mentioning, and this is not a control trial, but a majority  
20 of us on the program at Procter & Gamble are enrolled in--I  
21 ensure that everyone is in a clinical study if they're  
22 eating olestra not in snacks since snacks are the only  
23 approved use. Those of us enrolled in one of the clinical  
24 programs I have established who sampled olestra in other  
25 snacks, we have been in that program preceding approval and

1 have been eating olestra on a regular basis now for about  
2 ten years. So I have an ongoing group of people that I  
3 observe regularly who are, you know, have been regular  
4 eaters over a decade.

5 DR. FEINLEIB: Are there any findings about that  
6 group?

7 [Laughter.]

8 DR. ZORICH: They usually fight over the brownies.  
9 That's about the only finding.

10 [Laughter.]

11 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: My experience is that's true  
12 irrespective of what they're made of.

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. ZORICH: Exactly.

15 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Any other questions or comments?  
16 I'm sorry. Dr. Applebaum.

17 DR. APPLEBAUM: Just a couple going back to those  
18 21 that you received physicians' reports on. Were any of  
19 those 21 part of the rechallenge study?

20 DR. KLONTZ: Yes, the one Dr. Zorich mentioned.  
21 We got a medical record provided by, I believe, P&G on that  
22 woman, and she, as Dr. Zorich mentioned, had in the medical  
23 record documented at least two previous, very similar  
24 clinical illnesses presenting almost identically, to my  
25 knowledge, back in '87, maybe '90, and not only that, but

1 there was indication that following this particular episode,  
2 several months later she had yet another clinical bout that  
3 was indistinguishable from the previous three. So it seemed  
4 to be a pattern there.

5 DR. APPLEBAUM: And I'm also wondering was there  
6 any effort on the part of FDA to contact the physicians or  
7 was it just reading the reports that were submitted?

8 DR. KLONTZ: No. We made a number of attempts and  
9 did actually speak with physicians. The one case that was  
10 probably the most intensive in nature was the appendectomy.  
11 We were concerned when we saw the pathology report that  
12 there was a minimal, quote-unquote "minimal degree of  
13 inflammation." And that's what led us to contact the  
14 pathologist and then go back directly to the patient and ask  
15 for informed consent to get the actual appendix slides  
16 shipped to FDA where we had our pathologist review it.

17 DR. APPLEBAUM: And I guess I'm wondering that in  
18 light of the Food Safety Initiative and the Physician  
19 Survey, did you ask them why they didn't request stool  
20 samples be taken?

21 DR. KLONTZ: No, I didn't in those instances go  
22 back to the physician and ask why stool samples weren't  
23 taken. No, I didn't.

24 DR. APPLEBAUM: I just want--one more question.  
25 It has to do, Dr. Klontz, and it was late yesterday so I

1 apologize for this, but you made a comment in terms of the  
2 phenomenon that you see as relates to olestra, you see an  
3 effect on the first eating occasion, and then upon  
4 rechallenge, you don't. And you talked about it in terms of  
5 a phenomenon, and I guess it sparked a question. Have you  
6 seen this type of phenomenon? I mean you made it sound as  
7 if this was a not a common occurrence, but putting it in the  
8 context of a phenomenon just triggered my question.

9 DR. KLONTZ: I brought, those slides were brought  
10 up in the context of the rechallenge study. They were  
11 slides that actually dealt with the vitamin, the eight week  
12 vitamin restoration study, which you'll recall was eight  
13 weeks in which individuals ate zero, ate 20 or 32 grams of  
14 olestra per day, divided in three meals each day, and when  
15 we looked at the data from that study and actually plotted  
16 it out by day, you will see in some individuals that there  
17 are streaks of time in which they report having loose stools  
18 or diarrhea or abdominal cramps, followed by interludes  
19 where they're not reporting those symptoms only to be  
20 followed a few days in a row where they are. So I, for the  
21 lack of a better word, was describing this as an on-off  
22 phenomenon which I believe your report you've referred to.

23 And my question--the reason I brought that up is  
24 if indeed somebody, the assumption in a rechallenge study is  
25 often one reports a reaction, rechallenge them, and see if



1 that reaction occurs, yes or no, like an IGE mediated  
2 phenomenon classically, and if the assumption is that, my  
3 question is why are we not seeing it every time if somebody  
4 is truly sensitive, and so from this eight-week clinical  
5 study, you can see some evidence that at least in my mind it  
6 suggests to me that some people may be sensitive but not  
7 manifest those symptoms every time they're exposed to it.  
8 It's a theory. I may be wrong, but I'd love to hear more  
9 what other people think about that.

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Clancy.

11 DR. CLANCY: I wanted to ask a clarification of  
12 Dr. Zorich about your suggestion that you felt that the  
13 complaints you looked at, I assume both groups, were coming  
14 from the general population in terms of their health  
15 situation, but you didn't mention any kind of GI health.  
16 All I heard was hypertension and heart disease and other  
17 things, and of course with regard to this product, that  
18 would be a special category that we would be very interested  
19 in. So did you ask about GI health?

20 DR. ZORICH: It was an open-ended question about  
21 health status so it would have captured any diagnosed or  
22 underlying, whatever the person would, a self--these are  
23 consumers, of course--but, yes, I didn't just ask about  
24 hypertension. It was open-ended and we have complaints from  
25 people who self-identify themselves as having irritable

1 bowel. That's a common complaint in the community, up to  
2 about 15 percent by some estimates in females, and we have  
3 complaints from people who said they had ulcer disease  
4 history or active. So, yes, we did have, but what I'm  
5 saying is that it was, as a percentage of the total volume  
6 of calls, it was not overrepresented as a percent compared  
7 to what I would anticipate in the general population.

8 DR. CLANCY: But there are people with these kinds  
9 of complaints utilizing the olestra products?

10 DR. ZORICH: Yes.

11 DR. CLANCY: Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Hubbard.

13 DR. HUBBARD: To extend this line of questioning a  
14 little bit further, in asking questions of the people that  
15 we're calling in, and this would apply to both P&G as well  
16 as to CSPI, was there any attempt to ask whether these  
17 individuals had other quote "food intolerances" or  
18 idiosyncratic reactions to specific types of foods that may  
19 elicit some GI symptomatology, recognizing that when you ask  
20 that type of question some caller-ins may perceive that as a  
21 way of minimizing the impact of the olestra itself? I mean  
22 was there an attempt to ascertain whether these individuals  
23 had experiences to other foods as well?

24 DR. ZORICH: We specifically asked that for all  
25 the callers and test market and had a very mixed

1 representation and had people ascribing, saying that they  
2 had food intolerances from everything that you have  
3 typically heard of to things that you probably haven't yet  
4 heard of. So we didn't really see any particular pattern.  
5 In addition, we had a better look with the rechallenge  
6 people we could actually put them, so to speak, under a  
7 microscope. They were kind of with us for the four weeks of  
8 the study, as a subset of the overall group of callers. And  
9 in that group, we did not actually identify a group of  
10 people who viewed themselves as having an array of food  
11 intolerances.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Let's ask CSPI same question  
13 since they had a questionnaire out there, too.

14 DR. JACOBSON: We asked people about do they have  
15 other digestive problems, and we ran into the same range, I  
16 think, that P&G did where some people had some active  
17 syndrome, some people had had their gallbladders removed  
18 some time ago, some people had ulcers, some people said they  
19 had an ulcer ten years previously. So they didn't fall  
20 within neat categories all the time, but there wasn't a huge  
21 preponderance of people with preexisting or former GI  
22 problems.

23 We also asked people who went to the hospital,  
24 went to the emergency room, about their--and this gets to  
25 your question, Dr. Benedict, about what did their doctor

1 diagnose their situation as, and typically it was, you know,  
2 I don't know. GI problems happen all the time. Usually  
3 doctors did not take diet histories along with not doing  
4 stool cultures, and they did not raise the possibility of  
5 olestra, and most of the people when they saw the physicians  
6 didn't link their GI symptom to olestra. Typically, they  
7 heard about it from a friend afterwards about the possible  
8 link, and then they made the connection. Sometimes they  
9 informed their doctor.

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Do you have other  
11 questions? Doctor.

12 DR. CHESKIN: Dr. Larry Cheskin. I was the PI on  
13 the theater study. I think perhaps a better way to answer  
14 the earlier question about whether previous history of GI  
15 disease is relevant here is to look at a controlled study,  
16 which this was, which represents the majority of people  
17 calling up the 800 lines in that it's a single eating  
18 occasion, precisely timed in this case, and we did have a  
19 subset we asked about, whether there was a history of GI  
20 disease, and there was a subset who said yes, and they  
21 reported no higher rates of effects after olestra than after  
22 full fat, and in fact no higher rate of GI symptoms in  
23 general.

24 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Hubbard, do you have  
25 other questions?

1 DR. HUBBARD: Only a clarification of my question.  
2 It wasn't so much as specific GI disease, but I mean many  
3 individuals out there do have reactions to certain types of  
4 foods and certain--they choose either to live with it or  
5 select other options at their meal time. But I mean certain  
6 people when they eat Chinese food have GI manifestations. I  
7 would not call that a GI disease per se. But it's a  
8 reaction that individuals have, and sometimes you don't have  
9 any good explanation for that observation.

10 DR. JACOBSON: We certainly ran into that where  
11 some people said they have a variety of foods that they  
12 think they're sensitive to. They have gas from beans or  
13 whatever. And contrary-wise, there are many people who said  
14 I've never been sick a day in my life, I have an iron  
15 stomach, I go to Mexico and eat raw food all the time, never  
16 had a problem till three hours after eating olestra chips.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Blackburn.

18 DR. BLACKBURN: I was interested yesterday in some  
19 of the analytical strategies to the GI complaints that  
20 seemed to be independent of Procter & Gamble's treatment of  
21 the data and Procter & Gamble didn't have--it wasn't on the  
22 program for them to respond to those analyses yesterday. I  
23 wondered if they were interested in these strategies,  
24 whether they provided any enlightenment. I think it was Dr.  
25 McCarthy's group that used a curve fitting model to look at

1 the trends over time and dosage and whether that was of  
2 interest to the Procter & Gamble group, and Mark Brown's  
3 analysis where he got combined symptom days and suggested  
4 that this might be a more sensitive way of looking at these  
5 differences. I wondered if Procter & Gamble wanted to react  
6 to those contributions.

7 DR. TREIBWASSER: I think there is one analysis of  
8 the analysis that was presented yesterday that we would like  
9 to comment on, and that has to do with the analysis that was  
10 conducted looking at the temporal relationships in the six  
11 weeks study. And we specified in the protocol actually that  
12 that was an analysis that we had intended to conduct  
13 ourselves. And we did conduct it. [Slide shown.] And what  
14 we found was that that analysis is extremely confounded by  
15 the fact that most of the symptom days are contributed by  
16 the people who are eating the most, and what I have put up  
17 here is sort of depiction of sort of hypothetical 90  
18 percentile eater in this study.

19 And you can see that that individual is eating on  
20 35 or 40 days out of the study and is reporting symptoms on  
21 four or five days out of the study. The analysis study was  
22 conducted then attempts to correlate a symptom that occurred  
23 with an eating day, and as you can see in that kind of an  
24 analysis, there is the potential for significant  
25 confounding, and we therefore did not rely on this

1 analytical approach in our analysis of the data, recognizing  
2 that it's out there and you can do it, but I think the  
3 interpretation of the results perhaps should be examined in  
4 terms of the validity of what you really see when you do  
5 that.

6 DR. BLACKBURN: And the curve fitting?

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Get up closer to the microphone.

8 DR. BLACKBURN: And the curve fitting; was that?

9 DR. TREIBWASSER: Curve fitting data. Tom  
10 Fellone, will you come up here? We need to look at our  
11 curve fitting analysis.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Well, I think Dr. Blackburn is  
13 also interested in your reaction to the FDA's curved  
14 fitting.

15 DR. BLACKBURN: Yeah, I thought it was the FDA's,  
16 yeah.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Excuse me for trying to  
18 interpret what you said, but I'm delighted I did it  
19 correctly for a change.

20 DR. BLACKBURN: And more succinctly than I would  
21 have done it.

22 DR. TREIBWASSER: I mean I think to be clear I  
23 think we certainly agree with FDA's overall synthesis that  
24 they arrived at at the end of their examination of our data.  
25 I think we are really perhaps in the end we will perhaps

1 agree to disagree over some of the analytical methods that  
2 were used to examine that data, and I brought up one case  
3 now. I think we also applied a different curve fitting  
4 model in terms of looking for the dose response  
5 relationships, and we can show you the model that we used in  
6 looking at that data.

7 DR. FELLONE: Hello. My name is Tom Fellone. I'm  
8 a statistician with Procter & Gamble. Like Keith was  
9 alluding to, we sort of agreed and disagree on this  
10 slightly. It just depends on the method of analysis in  
11 terms of the magnitude of the effect.

12 [Slide presentation.]

13 DR. FELLONE: I mean what has been stated to date  
14 is--let me slide this up top so you can see it--what we've  
15 got is in Mr. Chirtel's analysis from FDA, he does a dose  
16 response where you look at the magnitude of the effect, and  
17 what he does, he had done a Poisson regression analysis. He  
18 had done a Poisson regression analysis where you actually  
19 model the dose response curve in terms of what goes on. One  
20 thing is if you actually do--he assumes in a sense a linear  
21 model in terms of a monotonic increasing dose response  
22 curve.

23 We had done similar plots, but had noted that it's  
24 not a simple linear response, more of an S-shaped curve, if  
25 you will, and nothing really occurs before the median type



1 consumption, and you get a minor effect out in the end.  
2 This addresses both the magnitude of the effect. As you can  
3 see on this, there's approximately one day, one more day of  
4 symptom reporting in the high end eaters, and it does not  
5 increase exponentially or linearly as you get out in the  
6 high end consumers.

7           The point is here there is one symptom day extra  
8 which actually if you average that over the entire  
9 population of people who consumed the product, that's where  
10 we get this .25 or .3 symptom day increase in more frequent  
11 BMs in terms of this analysis, and if you go further and  
12 actually look at impact, there's no impact, as Dr. Zorich  
13 already showed.

14           The one thing is this scale, someone might argue  
15 the scale is deceiving in the sense of we're plotting 20.  
16 Why do we do 20? That's about the average number of eating  
17 days in the study for people.

18           Let me blow up the scale and try to examine a  
19 little bit of the differences between FDA's analysis and our  
20 analysis or our conclusions from this. Okay. The idea, Mr.  
21 Chirtel's analysis from FDA is a valid analysis, but it  
22 assumes there is a linear or exponential sort of dose  
23 response curve. When you do the statistical analysis, you  
24 enter a linear term, but in a sense it's on a log scale. So  
25 if you convert that back, it's really an exponential type

1 model which is this curve here, this exponential, which is  
2 FDA's original analysis.

3           If you go in what in our analysis is actually this  
4 curve here, which is as we see you get up to maybe two  
5 symptom days at some point, and it actually drops off in the  
6 high end consumers, and this is, in a sense, it's just a  
7 simple local average of all the responses. So you're just  
8 doing a smoothing process and you're trying to evaluate the  
9 dose response curve where you're at in that consumption  
10 range.

11           The Y label should be total ounces consumed over  
12 the study, the zero to 250, which has been seen previously.  
13 The issue is if you actually include a second order model,  
14 in Mr. Chirtel's analysis, you get a curve that looks like  
15 this, which actually comes up and comes back down, which  
16 mimics what we've seen in sort of our local averaging or  
17 more non-parametric sort of analysis. So I think in the end  
18 the point is this model, the actual linear model that Mr.  
19 Chirtel proposed fits very well in terms of the bulk of the  
20 data.

21           Once you get out to 100 or so, you're well, you're  
22 into the single digits of percent of people that are  
23 actually consuming that amount in this trial, and as Dr.  
24 Zorich also showed, this is more than what MRCA would  
25 predict already in terms of consumption. So you're into--

1 DR. TREIBWASSER: The symptoms drop off.

2 DR. FELLONE: Right. And the consequence is this  
3 is the magnitude of the effect so it fits well in here, and  
4 if you actually do something that tries to examine the data  
5 in the very high users, you actually see a decrease between  
6 either a Poisson quadratic model or a simple smoothing  
7 operation. So I think this sort of explains that you can  
8 use various models to do various fits in here, and it's  
9 just--it depends on what type of model you would choose to  
10 use, where we let the data do the talking with the smooth  
11 non-parametric approach to try to explain what's going on in  
12 the tail end or the high end users. But in any case, you  
13 always see, you never see anything more than about two  
14 symptom days and if you relate that back to the entire  
15 study, this is where the .25 or .3 symptom days come from.

16 MR. CHIRTEL: Can I respond?

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Well, wait a second. Well, wait  
18 a second. Rather than get into a debate over which analysis  
19 is correct, the answer to his question is you disagree with  
20 the FDA's and prefer an alternative solution?

21 DR. FELLONE: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: That's the answer.

23 DR. TREIBWASSER: But in the end, the fundamental  
24 conclusions we come to probably aren't very different.

25 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: I mean if we want to sit and

1 debate it, why we can, but--

2 DR. BLACKBURN: Well, I'd very much like to see  
3 FDA's response and Mark Brown's response if possible.

4 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. That's fine. Get in the  
5 microphone, please.

6 MR. FEINLEIB: Can I ask a question about that  
7 slide?

8 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Yeah, ask a question about that  
9 slide. Put that slide back up there if you would.

10 MR. FEINLEIB: That last slide.

11 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: The P&G slide.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. FEINLEIB: Is it possible to calculate  
14 conditional confidence limits around those three lines?

15 DR. FELLONE: Yes.

16 MR. FEINLEIB: And what would they look like?

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You're going to have to talk  
18 into the microphone. You're not being recorded.

19 MR. FEINLEIB: What would the conditional  
20 confidence limits look like about those three lines?

21 DR. FELLONE: Okay. What happens is the  
22 confidence intervals--I've got another one, but it's not in  
23 transparencies--the idea of the width of these, if you can  
24 follow this red line momentarily, would look something like  
25 this. Okay. [Slide.] This would be about where your

1 standard error is. It's tight in here, and it actually  
2 blows up in this range if you actually do the local  
3 smoothing, which makes sense because you have relatively  
4 little data out here.

5           So you've got a relatively tight curve fit. All  
6 of these, in essence, all of these fall within the standard  
7 error of the other models. So any of these three curve fits  
8 would be equally valid in a model fitting process, and the  
9 idea is once you get out here, you have an extremely large  
10 standard error that you're actually fitting.

11           The idea being if you actually let the data do the  
12 talking out here and do a local average or if you would do  
13 the simple bending process and convert that into what's the  
14 actual amount or what's the actual number of symptom days in  
15 that range, you would see an average which would be  
16 somewhere around here if you did the 100 plus total ounce  
17 consumers.

18           DR. LAMM: Could you move that a bit over so we  
19 could see the graph, the axis on the left?

20           DR. FELLONE: The label is number of symptom days  
21 and the magnitude of the scale is three, zero to three. The  
22 previous graph that I showed was zero to 20, to emphasize  
23 people ate about 20 days on average. This actually blows it  
24 up so we can see where the subtle differences are between  
25 these curves.

1 DR. LAMM: Could you just explain what the zeros  
2 are, why they're underlined? What the difference is between  
3 the zero and the plus? I see your curves, but--

4 DR. FELLONE: Okay. I'm sorry.

5 DR. LAMM: --I don't understand the underlying  
6 data.

7 DR. FELLONE: This is the placebo. This is the  
8 placebo line which refers to the crosses or the plus signs.  
9 The plus signs are denoted by--the plus signs denote the  
10 placebo group, and those are actually individuals in this  
11 study. That says this dot right here corresponds to an  
12 individual in the placebo group; because it's a plus, they  
13 ate approximately 110 ounces through the entire six week  
14 study, and they reported one symptom day of more frequent  
15 BM. So on one of those 42 days, they checked the box on the  
16 diary forms of more frequent BMs.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Mr. Chirtel, you want to  
18 respond, please?

19 MR. CHIRTEL: Sure.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: But be sure you're wired up,  
21 wired up and turned on. Yes, the last questioner was Dr.  
22 Lamm that I didn't identify before he asked.

23 MR. CHIRTEL: Can you hear me? Okay. [Slide  
24 presentation.] This is one of the models that I showed  
25 yesterday. The model just described had males and females

1 combined and I prefer to look at males and females  
2 separately. The slopes, the males and females, seem to  
3 behave differently. Here we see my model based on household  
4 means, my statistical model, and these values are actually  
5 means of individuals grouped by consumption, and you can see  
6 there really is quite a good fit, and after I presented some  
7 of the data to Procter & Gamble a month or two ago, I went  
8 back and added a quadratic term to this model just to see  
9 what would happen, and it was .06. So it may have some  
10 effect, but in addition if you cut off this slope here, you  
11 get even a steeper kind of a slope.

12 But the point is there's clearly a trend here. We  
13 didn't see any trends in the control group, and that's why,  
14 in a sense, we have control groups. There were not trends  
15 in the control group, and no trends for the Olean group or  
16 the control group consuming triglyceride labeled or  
17 conventionally labeled conventional chips. So there's a  
18 trend. The other point--

19 DR. HARLANDER: Excuse me. Can I ask--this just  
20 goes up to the 100, to 100 on the--

21 MR. CHIRTEL: This group, because as was pointed  
22 out, anybody consuming between--this is the mean for anybody  
23 consuming over 80, 80 to 250, which is extremely high  
24 consumption. As pointed out earlier, this is probably about  
25 the median for this study, and it might well be the 90

1 percentile for the country as a whole, free-living people.  
2 So I mean this is very, very high consumption out here.

3 I want to show this one. The same--this is no  
4 statistics on this. This is just a description, but this is  
5 what we think is really happening. The control group  
6 essentially flat profiles. Half the people in both groups  
7 having no symptoms, regardless of how much they're pigging  
8 out here. See flat groups. And we see the real--this is  
9 what is driving the trend, this increase in the most  
10 symptomatic ten percent of individuals, and this is what's  
11 causing the mean to sort of move up like this. So that's--

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Brown--is he here?  
13 Dr. Mark Brown?

14 DR. BARTON: Excuse me. This is Dr. Barton. I'd  
15 like to say something about the temporal analyses that were  
16 mentioned a minute ago.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Let me just find out is  
18 Dr. Brown here, Dr. Jacobson?

19 DR. JACOBSON: I haven't seen him this morning  
20 yet.

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. So we'll have to, you'll  
22 have to forego his response, Dr. Blackburn, but go ahead,  
23 sir. Again, identify yourself again. I interrupted you and  
24 all that kind of stuff in my arbitrary and capricious way.

25 DR. BARTON: Dr. Curtis Barton, Division of



1 Mathematics in FDA, Center for Food Safety and Applied  
2 Nutrition. [Slide presentation.] Procter & Gamble produced  
3 a protocol for this study with a planned analysis method and  
4 this is the planned analysis method when they had conducted  
5 this analysis and submitted this to FDA. The results of the  
6 planned analysis, you can see they found significantly  
7 greater more frequent bowel movements, significantly greater  
8 gas and significantly greater looser stools.

9           The temporal analyses that I did found the same  
10 thing. All of the analyses that I presented yesterday  
11 support and confirm the planned analyses for the study.  
12 There are some difficulties and complexities to these  
13 temporal analyses and we did a great deal of work trying to  
14 sort things out, and the results came out surprisingly  
15 clear, the results I produced yesterday, that showed that  
16 the effects occurred on days when olestra was eaten. There  
17 was a slight increase in those effects if olestra had been  
18 eaten the two previous days. And I guess that's all I have  
19 to say.

20           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Blackburn, are you  
21 satisfied, reasonably satisfied, quasi-satisfied, or  
22 something in between?

23           DR. BLACKBURN: Well, something in between. It  
24 would be useful to address Procter & Gamble's claim that the  
25 other strategy using the grid in which you compare actual

1 days that people have symptoms against the days they took  
2 the material is hopelessly confounded or as Dr. Brown is  
3 claiming it was a more sensitive approach. So if and when  
4 Dr. Brown comes back, I would like to have that little point  
5 clarified. I think we're getting a better impression here  
6 of whether there are or how much symptoms there are.

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Askew.

8 DR. ASKEW: This is for Dr. Zorich or any  
9 gastroenterologist that wants to comment. I've been trying  
10 to mull over in my mind if it's possible that olestra might  
11 possibly potentiate any simultaneous ingestion of food borne  
12 pathogen? I'm assuming that olestra does not change the GI  
13 transit time. Would it change the exposure of the  
14 intestinal epithelium to any food borne pathogens? In other  
15 words, would it cause the pathogen to have a greater contact  
16 time from the ingest and move it out to the content with the  
17 epithelium or anything like that? Has that been considered?

18 DR. ZORICH: Boy, that's a, I think I would like  
19 to ask for some help from any of the people who have a  
20 better idea of infectious disease and gastroenterology. I  
21 would say that I can't conceive a mechanism by which  
22 pathogens would be more virulent by virtue of the fact that  
23 you had ingested olestra.

24 DR. TREIBWASSER: I would just add to that and say  
25 we have no evidence from all the previous work that transit

1 is significantly changed or the GI epithelium is  
2 significantly changed or any other aspect of the normal GI  
3 physiology or anatomy is in any way impacted by ingesting  
4 the compound. So--

5 DR. ASKEW: How about micellar formation? Is that  
6 any change in the micelles that are formed?

7 DR. TREIBWASSER: Not that we're aware of.  
8 Olestra does not participate in micelle formation. Normal  
9 dietary fat digestion is unchanged so bio-acid physiology is  
10 essentially unaltered in terms of recycle times and things  
11 like that so we have no evidence that suggests anything  
12 about the normal micellar pathways are in any way altered.

13 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Identify yourself.

14 DR. CZINN: Steve Czinn, pediatric  
15 gastroenterologist, Case Western Reserve University. My  
16 laboratory has significant expertise in studying certain  
17 enteric pathogens, specifically the ones associated with  
18 ulcer disease, and as such, with regard to your question, I  
19 think all the data suggests that olestra is inert, has no  
20 real interaction with the gastric or intestinal epithelial  
21 cells and as such, although I have no data to confirm this,  
22 it would be difficult to come up with a hypothesis whereby  
23 this agent might impact in an adverse fashion on food borne  
24 illnesses or other enteric infections.

25 DR. ASKEW: Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Lamm.

2 DR. LAMM: Again, I'm not sure to whom the  
3 question is addressed, but I'm still intrigued with the  
4 latency, the time of onset from time of exposure to time of  
5 symptom report. Could some of your gastroenterologists or  
6 others describe the time interval that you've been  
7 reporting? What is this consistent with? The infectious  
8 disease people will probably tell you for salmonella or such  
9 you expect 24 hours; some of your metal toxins, you expect a  
10 half hour or so. Someone else had mentioned something about  
11 oat bran muffins and what they do to the stools. What are  
12 the other experiences that you can reflect on that would  
13 place a context into which we should be thinking about this  
14 time interval?

15 DR. ZORICH: I think the first study that I showed  
16 yesterday, we looked specifically from the first ingestion,  
17 the first time the snacks were consumed, to then the first  
18 reports of and the first measurable change in the stool  
19 consistency, and what you could see that it was dose  
20 dependent. If you're not familiar with normal transit,  
21 there is a certain amount--as the digesta traverses the  
22 colon, there's a certain amount of kind of back mixing. So  
23 in a smaller amount ingested, it will take you actually  
24 longer then to have an effect because there is the dilution  
25 of the olestra. But at 20 grams a day, eating

1 consecutively, the effects were not evident until the third  
2 day after the first ingestion in this population.

3 I would also say that based upon a variety of  
4 studies that we have done, and as you saw from the eight  
5 week studies, many studies, even where we do feed enough to  
6 get the sufficient amount to see a dose dependent effect,  
7 there is always a lag. So there is a range of transit in  
8 the normal population, but the majority of transit is in the  
9 one to three day range from when you eat to--

10 DR. LAMM: I understand, but I'm asking--

11 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Into the microphone. Into the  
12 microphone.

13 DR. LAMM: Sorry. I understand that from your  
14 studies, but how does this relate to the reports you're  
15 getting where most of them, most of your reports occur  
16 within a few hours of exposure?

17 DR. ZORICH: I would say they are inconsistent and  
18 that was one of the analyses that was presented by Bob  
19 Sandler when he talked about the post-marketing surveillance  
20 data looking specifically at the time of onset of the  
21 symptoms relative to what would be expected and so they're  
22 not, the reports that come in from the 800 line are not  
23 consistent with what you would anticipate.

24 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. We've got a comment from  
25 Dr. Klontz about this issue and then Dr. Jacobson next.

1 DR. KLONTZ: Dr. Zorich, the point you made, I  
2 think you made was in some of the clinical trials, you  
3 always saw a lag in reported GI symptoms, and I would like  
4 you to clarify that. I've looked at the dose response and  
5 the vitamin restoration studies, and in fact in the 20 gram  
6 per day group, there are--and let me be specific--in the  
7 vitamin restoration study, of the 51 individuals that were  
8 on the 20 gram per day group of olestra, there were actually  
9 six individuals who reported having diarrhea or loose stools  
10 or abdominal cramps the first day.

11 DR. ZORICH: Yes, and I want you to know that I  
12 haven't had time to submit the report because I've always  
13 been troubled by those reports. Dr. Klontz and I have--you  
14 might pick up from this conversation--have talked about  
15 these reports a couple of times. And I was able to identify  
16 two of those six people, and I entered them into our  
17 rechallenge study, and I found that they were intolerant.  
18 And so we do not have baseline data on those people. And in  
19 fact one of the people I entered into the rechallenge study  
20 basically had symptoms every week. So I think this was just  
21 a common symptom reporter, and then the other woman who was  
22 in the study, she had symptoms once on Wow and once on  
23 triglycerides. So I think without, there was no baseline  
24 period in that study. So there were more people in the 20  
25 gram a day group.

1           There were also some people with reports in the  
2 placebo. On a relative basis, what we found was that  
3 without baseline, there are people who simply do report more  
4 often. So at least on two of those six, I could not confirm  
5 that they had olestra intolerance.

6           DR. KLONTZ: Yeah. I appreciate that. On the  
7 other hand, if you look at the placebo group, and you put up  
8 the 20 gram per day group, you see a lot more symptoms in  
9 the 20 gram per day group suggesting that if this is truly  
10 all background stuff, that 20 gram per day group is having a  
11 lot more background symptoms. I find that hard to--

12           DR. ZORICH: No, my point has always been that  
13 those people had the anticipated response, dose dependent  
14 response, after a lag, and that what we saw early on was not  
15 necessarily in the design of that study clearly attributable  
16 to olestra, and that's why I went back to rechallenge them  
17 because it has never made sense to me.

18           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Wait a minute. Dr.  
19 Jacobson, you wanted to respond to this issue now.

20           DR. JACOBSON: The question about the lag time,  
21 when we've talked to gastroenterologists about that, they've  
22 had two comments. First is that the transit time varies  
23 tremendously between individuals and within an individual,  
24 and some of it has to do with full stomach versus empty  
25 stomach. And some said time to colon could be as short as

1 two hours. That's one issue.

2 The other issue was they said, well, it doesn't  
3 necessarily have to get to the colon. It could be causing  
4 GI symptoms in the stomach or in the small intestine as  
5 well.

6 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. We'll move on. Dr.  
7 Chassy.

8 DR. CHASSY: Sorry. It's covered.

9 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You've done got yours answered.  
10 Dr. Hubbard?

11 DR. HUBBARD: Just a specific question with regard  
12 to your stool composition study. Did any of the people in  
13 the--

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You're going to have to speak up  
15 a little bit. I can't hardly hear you.

16 DR. HUBBARD: Did any of the individuals in your  
17 stool composition study report symptoms during the first  
18 day?

19 DR. ZORICH: Yes, and it was comparable to the  
20 placebo rate.

21 DR. HUBBARD: In those that reported symptoms, was  
22 there any particular observation made with regard to the  
23 chemistries or the studies done on their stool samples?

24 DR. ZORICH: I have not looked at that  
25 specifically on a day by day basis. I have done those



1 comparisons over the course of the study for symptom  
2 reporting and non-symptom reporting, and those differences  
3 are seen and they're of the order of about ten to 20 percent  
4 differences in terms of stool output, but that's in a  
5 composite, not day by day. I hope I didn't need to mention,  
6 but, of course, the people in the sorbitol, the first day  
7 were seen.

8 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Feinleib.

9 MR. FEINLEIB: Yes. Getting back to the  
10 rechallenge study, I just became somewhat confused. You  
11 keep talking about the placebo group and the 20 gram group.  
12 This was, as I understand it, a within subject cross-over  
13 design. So these are the same people. And what you're  
14 analyzing is the period when they're on the placebo and the  
15 period when they're on the 20 grams. But they're the same  
16 people. Any chronic complainers should have been  
17 represented in both periods.

18 DR. ZORICH: I'm sorry. We have confused you.  
19 Dr. Klontz and I went off on a tangent into a previous study  
20 conducted in 1992.

21 MR. FEINLEIB: Sorry.

22 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Which is out of bounds, by the  
23 way, to remind everybody. I let that go on just because I  
24 feel good today and only. Dr. Blackburn.

25 DR. BLACKBURN: I think we all realize that one of

1 the biggest problems of this advisory committee is how to  
2 deal with the potential for long-term effects, something  
3 that's really a massive uncontrolled experiment that's now  
4 unleashed. I think Procter & Gamble has done a very  
5 commendable job in trying to fill in some of the  
6 intellectual gaps that I think we helped identify a few  
7 years ago.

8           But it's pretty hard to fill in the gap of the  
9 long-term effects. I would like to--while we've still got  
10 the gastroenterologists and fiberologists around, some of  
11 them have already left, I'd like to address a long-term,  
12 perhaps very remote potential, but have somebody respond to  
13 it for me. I talked to my older clinical colleagues who  
14 lived in the days when people took a lot--adults took a lot  
15 of mineral oil. They abused mineral oil. And they talked  
16 to me about lipoid granulomas in the lung and in the  
17 mesentery, and metabolic and nutritional syndromes  
18 associated with those. We've been assured, and I think  
19 we've gotten the data several times, about non-absorbability  
20 of olestra, but they point out to me that when you add  
21 colase and when you add tween and when you add other agents  
22 or you're taking them, that there may very well be regular  
23 minimal absorption, though nobody knows about this molecule,  
24 I suppose.

25           And I would just like somebody to respond to that.

1 How much is absorbed under what situations? Have there been  
2 attempts in animals or otherwise to add wetting agents to  
3 see how much is absorbed and whether granulomas might be  
4 something we'd be facing ten years down the line?

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Identify yourself.

6 GRANT [?]: Grant [?] from Procter & Gamble,  
7 toxicologist. We did look at the absorption of olestra in  
8 quite some detail and, of course, we reviewed that last  
9 time. We've also closely followed what's happened with the  
10 mineral oils, and clearly the toxicity of mineral oil is  
11 directly related to its absorption, and it's very easy to  
12 show that you get about a one percent absorption of mineral  
13 oils while we were able to go down to see basically no  
14 absorption of olestra down to very, very small detection  
15 limits, eight times ten to the negative fourth percent of  
16 the dose. So even though you can get a granulomas reaction  
17 from mineral oil, it's because it's absorbed and olestra is  
18 not absorbed.

19 DR. BLACKBURN: Even with wetting agents?

20 DR. TREIBWASSER: I'm not sure I recall the answer  
21 to the wetting agent question, but I seem to recall that we  
22 did do some work on tween mediated absorption. We certainly  
23 looked at the potential for absorption when you disrupt the  
24 GI epithelium, and we did it in a carrageen and induced  
25 ulcerative colitis model, and we saw no increased absorption

1 in that situation where we pretty significantly disrupted  
2 the GI epithelium.

3 GRANT [?]: And we've used some pluronics as well  
4 in some of the studies to look at, to increase absorption  
5 potential and shown no toxicity effects. Pluronics, a  
6 solubilizing agent, detergent.

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Clancy.

8 DR. CLANCY: Yeah. I know this goes back to the  
9 discussion that was taking place about a study that was done  
10 awhile ago, but I think it's important to, in terms of Dr.  
11 Zorich's answer to a question a couple of questions ago, I  
12 have a comment about the philosophy of science, and that is  
13 I really believe it's important, particularly with these new  
14 food additives, to be very careful that despite some reasons  
15 for thinking that a particular compound will act always in a  
16 certain way, that we stay open to the possibility that, in  
17 fact, in some people under certain circumstances we would be  
18 looking at different things and not have the answer for why  
19 it's happening that way at that time in that person, but not  
20 try and explain away or not accept the fact that that is, in  
21 fact, the finding, and I think for all of us looking at all  
22 the new additives, not just olestra, but everything else,  
23 and old ones if we need to, that we remember that theorem  
24 from the philosophy of science that says that things can be  
25 different.

1 DR. TREIBWASSER: I very much appreciate that  
2 comment, and I think that was one of the reasons why when we  
3 began to look at our passive surveillance data that we went  
4 outside and found five other people who could look at that  
5 data as well and look at with perhaps more subjective or  
6 objective views than we might put on it.

7 DR. ZORICH: And I would say that it was exactly  
8 that motivation that caused me to still be perplexed by  
9 something that happened six years ago to then enroll people  
10 in a control trial to really understand if they were the  
11 people that were going to teach me a new thing. So I think  
12 we have tried to continue to penetrate to see is there  
13 something here we're missing. We've been devoted actually  
14 to that pursuit, I would say, and happily we're not being  
15 having to develop a new kind of broad basis for our  
16 understanding of olestra. These studies continue to fit  
17 into a kind of fundamental understanding.

18 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Byers.

19 DR. BYERS: I just have a couple comments really,  
20 not a question. It seems to me that Procter & Gamble and  
21 CSPI and FDA agree that there are some GI effects, and  
22 certainly that's reflected on the current label, and that  
23 for most people who are going to experience those effects,  
24 those effects are small, certainly of the order of magnitude  
25 as we have with dairy products and beans and bran muffins

1 and so forth. So it seems to me that there is substantial  
2 amount of agreement on that.

3           Whether or not some people have a more immediate  
4 or more severe reaction, to me the rechallenge study is  
5 reassuring, that for most people who perceive that they have  
6 immediate severe reactions, in fact, it's not attributable  
7 to olestra. Whether or not there are, in fact, however, in  
8 the general population some numbers of people who, in fact,  
9 do have that, I think is a question that can only be  
10 answered by continued rechallenge studies. I think the one  
11 thing that has not been fully addressed in the analyses and  
12 probably in the study design so far has been this  
13 possibility of interactions between olestra and other kinds  
14 of foods. The episodic nature of some of the reactions  
15 within the 20 gram group, for instance, in the trial and so  
16 forth, I think, could be addressed better in the future,  
17 which really leads me to my final comment which is the  
18 interaction with food.

19           And I think as we look at this post-marketing  
20 active surveillance system this afternoon, and as we  
21 consider the effects of olestra that are well documented on  
22 the absorption of fat soluble nutrients from vegetables and  
23 fruits, I think it's the interaction with food that's going  
24 to have to have more attention in the future.

25           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Fennema.

1 DR. FENNEMA: Yes. We've heard several anecdotal  
2 accounts about severe reaction to consumption to olestra,  
3 and I'm curious, and maybe this was said, but I don't recall  
4 it being said or discussed, in your controlled studies,  
5 either in the placebo groups or in the olestra groups, did  
6 you encounter incidences which were comparable to any of  
7 those anecdotal studies in terms of severity is what I'm  
8 talking about?

9 DR. ZORICH: Absolutely, yes. We have encountered  
10 particularly in the large population-based studies, if you  
11 recall, I presented some data on the number of people going  
12 to physicians and the number of people going to hospitals,  
13 and yes, these people are out there, and they were not  
14 different between the two treatment groups.

15 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Benedict. No, Dr. Jacobson.  
16 I'm sorry. I didn't see your hand. You're going to respond  
17 to his question?

18 DR. JACOBSON: Yeah. I don't know if your  
19 question was limited to the most recent studies, but there  
20 are at least two earlier studies that demonstrated severe--

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Let's not get back before 1996,  
22 folks.

23 DR. JACOBSON: --GI effects. Well, I think his  
24 question was do these ever appear, do severe effects ever  
25 occur in controlled studies?

1 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Go ahead.

2 DR. JACOBSON: And there are at least two studies  
3 where severe effects occurred. One was in the eight week  
4 clinical trials, as the FDA explained in the Federal  
5 Register, where there was a statistically significant  
6 increase in severe symptoms in both the 20 gram per day  
7 group and the 32 gram per day group where 26 percent in the  
8 20 gram per day group, 26 percent of the people experienced  
9 one or more severe symptoms as compared to five percent in  
10 the control group.

11 And then in the 32 gram per day group, 22 percent  
12 versus five percent in the controlled. So there didn't seem  
13 to be an increase, although the maximum days duration of the  
14 severe symptom increased as you go from zero up to--with  
15 zero grams it was maximum was one day, eight gram per day  
16 maximum was one day, 20 gram per day maximum was two days,  
17 32 gram per day maximum was four days.

18 So those are the eight week studies. Also in the  
19 earlier consumer rechallenge study, where, remember where  
20 people were qualified twice to get in, they had to be people  
21 who reported they were sensitive, then were screened, and  
22 there were 16 people in this study, and the number of people  
23 reporting severe diarrhea in the control was zero. The  
24 number of people reporting severe diarrhea in the ten gram  
25 per day group, two out of 15 people reported severe



1 diarrhea, and six out of 16 people in the 20 gram per day  
2 group reported severe diarrhea. So it went from zero  
3 percent to 13 percent to 38 percent, which--and the 38  
4 percent was statistically significant.

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Benedict.

6 DR. BENEDICT: I was not sure I was going to raise  
7 this question, but the discussion seems to be grinding  
8 slowly to a halt.

9 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: And you refuse to let it.

10 DR. BENEDICT: I refuse to let it die. I am  
11 having such a wonderful time. I'm sensitive to Dr.  
12 Sandler's study about inherent frequencies of difficulties  
13 that people have, and I'm sensitive to Dr. Klontz over here  
14 with his recurrences at an irregular interval. And the  
15 question, and let me preface it by the fact that I have  
16 absolutely no biological basis for suggesting this, but have  
17 you or your consultants considered the unlikely possibility  
18 that, in fact, some people might be responsive to olestra,  
19 but that that first response--this is embarrassing to almost  
20 suggest--provides a desensitization wherein now when you  
21 rechallenge, of course, according to that weird hypothesis,  
22 they won't respond anymore, and so they might have a primary  
23 response but you won't get another one? And I don't even  
24 know why I'm asking this, but it's been bothering me for  
25 three years.

1 [Laughter.]

2 DR. TREIBWASSER: Well, I think the--I mean didn't  
3 the analysis Dr. Klontz talked about in the 20 gram group  
4 that shows his on-off recurrences, I mean, you know, some of  
5 these symptoms in some of these people who are eating the  
6 product constantly on a continuing basis come and go. But I  
7 think when you look at the rechallenge data, you know, you  
8 can see pretty clearly that if someone thinks they were  
9 sensitive or intolerant, you go and challenge them, they  
10 don't respond.

11 DR. BENEDICT: I think that's my point. I mean my  
12 spurious point is you rechallenge them, they don't respond,  
13 maybe they somehow desensitize themselves?

14 DR. ZORICH: Yeah. Well, they actually do  
15 respond, but they respond just as often as when they're  
16 eating full-fat chips. Their response rate is independent  
17 of what they were eating. They continue to respond. Every  
18 week 25 percent of them had something.

19 DR. BENEDICT: Ah.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Chassy.

21 DR. BENEDICT: I'll quit.

22 DR. CHASSY: I'm a little bothered by the  
23 semantics of this conversation. I don't know how to phrase  
24 this. We're comparing data from clinical studies where the  
25 subjects grade their reaction as moderate or severe, but

1 they continue in the study, they may not lose time, it may  
2 be a low impact but severe on that scale. The study is  
3 designed to look at a very different thing with these acute  
4 reactions that people may or may not be having when they  
5 call into an 800 number and report, and those are the people  
6 that are being channeled back into these rechallenge  
7 studies, and you're looking for a very different kind of  
8 reaction. It's an acute response to a single dose as  
9 opposed to whether someone alternates on and off.

10 I mean what you might find is they have pizza  
11 every Friday night and that taken with olestra is bad, but  
12 that's a different issue than these acute reactions we're  
13 hearing about.

14 DR. ZORICH: Yes. I thank you for pointing out  
15 that inconsistency. Back to the question--oh, this  
16 gentleman left--if we're asking about whether or not in 90,  
17 91, 20, those old studies that were recent, just brought up  
18 again, if people went to the doctor, went to the emergency  
19 room, absolutely not. There was no indication. We're just  
20 using the semantics of a word to try to twist a point, I  
21 think, here. The point--I spoke with every one of those  
22 people in those studies and no one was having the kind of  
23 reports that we heard here today. There was nothing like  
24 that in those studies no matter how they graded it in the  
25 study. That's a completely separate topic from was there

1 anyone in those studies like what you heard today, and I can  
2 say to you absolutely not.

3 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. We are now at the end of  
4 our discussion period. It is now 11:40. We will break for  
5 lunch. We will reassemble--everybody be reassembled at  
6 12:40 promptly, and Procter & Gamble will be prepared with  
7 all their folks.

8 [Whereupon, at 11:40 a.m., the meeting recessed,  
9 to reconvene at 12:40 p.m., this same day.]

A F T E R N O O N   S E S S I O N

[12:40 p.m.]

1  
2  
3           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay, committee, get together  
4 here. Come on. You're getting paid big bucks. Let's get  
5 together here. Where is all the rest of our folks? Round  
6 them up. Audience, I'm not concerned about. The committee  
7 I'm concerned about. Okay. Let's go. Let's go. Let's go.  
8 Okay. Everybody on the committee, homework tonight. Okay.  
9 For all of you who were planning on partying, get to bed  
10 early and do your homework because tomorrow, I will be  
11 polling you individually--we don't vote--but individually  
12 each of you will have to address each of the three questions  
13 that were posed in our charge.

14           So think about what you heard up until now in a  
15 day and a half and what you're going to hear this afternoon  
16 and, of course, you can't think about what you're going to  
17 hear tomorrow morning yet, but you can think about what  
18 you've heard yesterday and today this evening, decide what  
19 it is you want to say, and you will be polled. For those of  
20 you that have early flights, please advise Dr. Larsen so I  
21 can get you early. By early flights, I'm talking about noon  
22 or before. So I will get your early on because we need your  
23 wisdom before you board an airplane.

24           Any questions about that from anybody? Everybody  
25 knows what the three questions are that you're going to be

1 asked to address. Again, I would remind you that in your  
2 study and in your ruminations about these issues, you ignore  
3 anything that occurred before January 1996. Okay. Well,  
4 you have to. That's the rules. I didn't make the rules. I  
5 just abide by them. So you got to forget about anything  
6 that occurred because that decision has been made. We're  
7 not here to rehash it, and I have a note that I can't read  
8 it. Oh, good. Okay. We do have two guest experts with us  
9 that need to identify themselves. Dr. Bernstein, just in  
10 the microphone, tell us who you are and where you're from.

11 DR. BERNSTEIN: I'm Dr. Paul Bernstein. I'm an  
12 ophthalmologist from the University of Utah, the Moran Eye  
13 Center, and I'm a half-time clinician, specializing in  
14 retina detachments and age related macular degeneration.  
15 I'm also a researcher, and my basic research is on  
16 carotenoids in the eye.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. And Dr. Crouch.

18 DR. CROUCH: I'm Rosalie Crouch. I'm from the  
19 Medical University of South Carolina and my area is vitamin  
20 A metabolism, particularly in the retina and pigment  
21 epithelium.

22 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Welcome to both of you. We're  
23 delighted to have you join us, even if it is for a short  
24 while. Your sentence is not long. But we're glad you're  
25 here. When we get to the questioning and comment period,

1 feel free to say anything you want as long as you don't it  
2 being recorded which it will be. Always use the microphone,  
3 as I've just recently been chastised to do, and everybody  
4 will be happy. Okay. Any questions, comments, further  
5 stuff? You got any administrative stuff? Okay. And we're  
6 ready to go. Proctor & Gamble is going to talk about  
7 further about their active surveillance data. You have 80  
8 minutes and give me a minute to set the--all right. Well,  
9 isn't that amazing. Oh, do one hour and 20 minutes. Oh,  
10 okay.

11 [Laughter.]

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. One hour and 20 minutes.  
13 Go.

14 DR. PETERS: Thank you. Good afternoon. I'd like  
15 to first--

16 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: And let me just interrupt you  
17 one minute and say remind all of your colleagues they got to  
18 be wired and turned on.

19 DR. PETERS: Yes, sir.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Otherwise nothing they  
21 say counts.

22 DR. PETERS: Okay. Can I have seven extra seconds  
23 for that?

24 [Laughter.]

25 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Yeah, you can have it.

1 DR. PETERS: I'd like to thank the committee for  
2 allowing us to present the new data we've collected since  
3 approval.

4 [Slide presentation.]

5 DR. PETERS: I must say looking at some of the  
6 familiar faces, I feel a bit like Bill Murray in that movie  
7 "Groundhog Day," where he keeps living the same day over and  
8 over again. But I will tell you that I hope as you'll see  
9 we've been really busy since we were here last to present  
10 our data, and we have a lot of new information to share. So  
11 with that as a brief introduction, let me tell you a little  
12 bit about what we'd like to cover in the next 80 minutes or  
13 so.

14 We're going to begin with a little bit of  
15 contextual background about what was known about the  
16 nutritional safety of olestra at the time of approval. Then  
17 we'll proceed with a series of presentations which review  
18 the data that have become available since 1996 in the area  
19 of carotenoid research, and since we don't have time to go  
20 through this in great detail, we've handed out the  
21 comprehensive review of this literature that we've done over  
22 the past several months.

23 And finally we'll talk about the work that was  
24 initiated at the time of approval to do population based  
25 studies to understand how people use olestra foods in their



1 everyday lives as part of their diet, and whether there are  
2 associations with that consumption and serum levels of fat  
3 soluble vitamins and carotenoids.

4           To give you a little bit more detail about the  
5 line-up, it is going to be tag-team here, but let me just  
6 tell you a little bit about who is going to speak. I'm  
7 going to provide a general review which hits some of the  
8 highlights of what's become available in this area in the  
9 last couple of years. Then Dr. Gil Omenn will talk about  
10 some specific expertise he has in recent intervention trials  
11 that have become available. Dr. Allen Ho will talk about  
12 recent developments in the area of age-related macular  
13 degeneration. And then we'll commence with the population  
14 based studies that the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research  
15 Center have been conducting looking at how people use these  
16 foods in their diets and what associations there are with  
17 serum nutrient levels and finally we'll talk about a study  
18 that is hot off the press, which is really kind of a nifty  
19 study that Drs. Tom Ciulla and JoAnn Curran-Celentano have  
20 conducted. Dr. Ciulla will present the results from this  
21 new study which looks at the macular carotenoid pigments in  
22 the eye in association with lots of diet and lifestyle  
23 factors including olestra consumption for the past year in  
24 one of the main test markets.

25           Well, with that as background, I'd like to review

1 briefly what was known about the nutritional safety of  
2 olestra at the time of approval. Extensive studies looking  
3 at olestra consumption in animals and humans demonstrated  
4 that olestra does not affect water soluble vitamin or  
5 mineral absorption, nor does it interact with the major  
6 macronutrients in the diet, protein, carbohydrate or fat.

7 Now, because olestra is a non-absorbed lipid that  
8 passes through the GI tract, it can interact with other  
9 highly lipophilic molecules such as the fat soluble vitamins  
10 that are eaten at the same time. I just want to point out  
11 that this effect simply reduces the efficiency with which  
12 these compounds are absorbed from the diet. It doesn't  
13 abolish their absorption, nor does it pull vitamin that's  
14 already been absorbed by the body out of the body.

15 Finally, fat soluble vitamins are added to olestra  
16 products to compensate for this reduced absorption, any  
17 potential reduced absorption as specified in the Federal  
18 Register approval.

19 Now, at the same time that that information was  
20 available, FDA had done an assessment looking at whether or  
21 not carotenoid addition would be needed based on the  
22 currently available data. It concluded that at that point  
23 in time carotenoids have no identifiable health benefit  
24 except for the pro-vitamin A role of beta carotene. They  
25 base their assessment on looking at the comprehensive

1 literature which included an assessment recognizing that  
2 diets high in fruits and vegetables are associated with  
3 reduced disease risk, but there was no direct evidence that  
4 it was not the carotenoids in those diets rich in fruits and  
5 vegetables that were responsible for conferring protection.

6           And finally the randomized studies that were  
7 available at that time, which had looked specifically at  
8 carotenoids and disease prevention, had not shown any  
9 beneficial effects of carotenoids to reduce disease.

10           Now, at the same time FDA also added that the  
11 actual magnitude of olestra's effects on carotenoid  
12 absorption was likely to be within the range of normal meal-  
13 to-meal, day-to-day variation in the diet. For example, as  
14 Dr. Schwartz mentioned earlier this morning in the public  
15 comment period, carotenoid absorption from the diet is  
16 highly variable, influenced by a number of factors. If you  
17 were, for example, to eat a salad at lunch with a fat-free  
18 salad dressing, you get virtually none of the carotenoids  
19 from that salad compared to a situation where you would eat  
20 it with a full fat dressing.

21           Likewise, if you eat a carotenoid containing food  
22 with certain types of dietary fiber, that will diminish  
23 absorption of carotenoids substantially. So these are  
24 common dietary situations no different than if you were to  
25 consume an olestra snack with a carotenoid containing food,

1 as part of the range of differences that occur meal to meal.

2           Now, let me turn to what we've done since approval  
3 since that's what we're here to talk about today. First of  
4 all, we've really done two major areas of research. First,  
5 we've been looking at all of the literature that's come out  
6 since approval to stay on top of the carotenoid field  
7 because it continues to develop over time. And finally,  
8 we've initiated a series of large studies looking at  
9 population based monitoring of olestra use in the  
10 population, how do people use this, how do they use it in  
11 their diets, and is there an association with serum nutrient  
12 levels?

13           So several hundred papers have published since  
14 1996, and I've provided you a summary of those in the book  
15 that we've handed out, which to our knowledge captures  
16 everything that was in the published peer review literature.  
17 There are about 217 references which we've reviewed,  
18 covering a wide range of different aspects of carotenoid  
19 research, and I'd like to provide some highlights now of  
20 what some of the area, some of what has been published in  
21 these areas, specifically the ones that have received a lot  
22 of attention.

23           First, I'd like to talk about the intervention  
24 trials because they provide the only direct evidence  
25 available in the scientific community of whether carotenoids

1 themselves might be protective. Then we'll talk a little  
2 bit about prostate cancer and age-related macular  
3 degeneration, which are two of the newer diseases where  
4 research has begun to explore potential relationships or  
5 associations with carotenoids and other diet and lifestyle  
6 factors.

7           And finally I'll talk a little bit about some  
8 alternative hypotheses that are beginning to emerge as  
9 research broadens for what it is about the lifestyle and the  
10 diet of people who eat lots of fruits and vegetables that  
11 might confer protection against chronic disease?

12           So there have been three large intervention trials  
13 that have been completed, and several other smaller ones.  
14 I've shown the three largest ones here. Two of these have  
15 published since the olestra approval, and all three of them  
16 had shown the same thing, that is that supplemental beta  
17 carotene did not prevent lung cancer or cardiovascular  
18 disease, and several other things have been looked at in  
19 follow-up analyses.

20           I just wanted to point out that the two that  
21 looked at high risk groups, that is people that are at high  
22 risk of lung cancer, smokers mainly, there was an actual  
23 increased risk of lung cancer and cardiovascular death in  
24 these trials, whereas the Physicians Health Study, which was  
25 in a lower risk population, showed no benefit nor

1 importantly did it show any detrimental effect either, and  
2 Dr. Ho or Dr. Omenn will mention more about these trials in  
3 a little bit.

4           Now in the wake of probably 15 or more years of  
5 looking at beta carotene, certainly other carotenoids have  
6 emerged on the landscape as of interest, and lycopene is one  
7 of them. An interest in lycopene and prostate cancer was  
8 stimulated by a study done by Dr. Edward Giovannucci at  
9 Harvard, and he published a study in which he found that  
10 there was a decreased risk of prostate cancer when  
11 individuals ate ten or more servings per week of tomatoes,  
12 tomato sauce and pizza or these other tomato containing  
13 products. And these authors concluded that possibly it was  
14 something in the tomatoes themselves, perhaps lycopene,  
15 which might be associated with that reduction in risk.

16           Now, since that initial finding was published,  
17 there have been several other studies that have looked at  
18 the same issue and have not been able to reproduce that  
19 finding at least to date. Key, et al. found no association  
20 with cooked or raw vegetables and tomatoes and lycopene  
21 specifically. The same is true in this study with lycopene,  
22 and then serum lycopene was looked at in the study by  
23 Nomura, and they did not find an association with reduced  
24 disease risk.

25           Now, to switch gears a little bit and talk about

1 one of the other new diseases on the block that's been  
2 looked at with relationship to carotenoids, certainly there  
3 has been a lot going on for years in this area, age-related  
4 macular degeneration and carotenoids really, I think, made  
5 it on to the radar screen with a very important study that  
6 Dr. Joanna Seddon at Harvard published in 1994, in which it  
7 was observed that high intakes of spinach or collard greens  
8 was associated with a reduced risk for developing AMD, age  
9 related macular degeneration.

10           And spinach and collard greens contain  
11 lutein/zeaxanthin and beta carotenes, some important  
12 carotenoids in the diet. Since then, however, other studies  
13 looking at the same kinds of relationships between diet or  
14 serum and AMD have not found the same relationship. The  
15 large Beaver Dam study by Mares-Perlman has found that  
16 carotenoids, and specifically they looked at  
17 lutein/zeaxanthin, as well, did not correlate with reduced  
18 disease risk, and finally Smith, et al., in a smaller study  
19 looked at serum beta carotene, which tends to track with the  
20 lutein and zeaxanthin, also did not associate with reduced  
21 disease risk.

22           But there have been a lot of other developments in  
23 the AMD area over the past several years. There's been a  
24 lot of work in understanding the role of genetics. Over 17  
25 different susceptibility genes have been identified that may

1 predispose people to getting this disease. The concordance  
2 of AMD among relatives is quite dramatic, 100 percent  
3 concordance among identical twins, about 40 percent  
4 concordance among heterozygotic twins, and then finally a  
5 number of different diet and lifestyle factors are being  
6 studied for their potential role in predisposing individuals  
7 to getting this important disease. 35 separate factors have  
8 been identified that may be associated with risk. 16 of  
9 those are diet related, and include a wide variety of  
10 different factors such as saturated fat, flavonoids in  
11 things like wine and zinc among others.

12           Now, diet and disease is obviously very  
13 complicated interaction, and it's not a single factorial but  
14 a multifactorial relationship undoubtedly. So there have  
15 been a number of studies that have been done looking at  
16 other things that may be involved in the disease process.  
17 Other factors that may explain the protective effects seen  
18 with high fruit and vegetable intakes, among these are other  
19 factors in the plants themselves, namely phytochemicals.  
20 There are an estimated five to 10,000 of these in the diet.  
21 Many of them have been looked at. There are stronger anti-  
22 oxidants in many cases than the carotenoids, and they have  
23 other biological functions as well.

24           It's important to note that of the main categories  
25 that have been looked at, none of them are highly lipophilic



1 and so therefore they would very unlikely be involved in any  
2 interaction with olestra. Their lipophilicity indices are  
3 several-thousand fold less than even the fat-soluble  
4 vitamins.

5           Now, what about other lifestyle factors? I just  
6 wanted to mention a recent study that CDC did looking at  
7 people who eat five or more servings of fruits and  
8 vegetables a day, they looked at other behavior that tended  
9 to cluster with those healthy looking diets, and they found  
10 that these people that had these high fruit and vegetable  
11 intakes tended to be non-smokers, consume little alcohol,  
12 have higher levels of physical activity and pay greater  
13 attention to health monitoring such as monitoring their  
14 serum cholesterol frequently.

15           This just points out that it's very difficult to  
16 parse out the different contributions of both diet and  
17 lifestyle to chronic disease risk. So I think we need to  
18 keep in mind the breadth of different factors that may be  
19 involved in conferring protection from disease.

20           So, to summarize, and this was obviously a jet  
21 tour through the literature--that's why I provided the  
22 larger and comprehensive review--there really isn't a lot  
23 that's new on the landscape in terms of being able to  
24 conclude that carotenoids themselves are protective. There  
25 is new information. There is new associational data as well

1 as intervention trials to look at, but the data have not yet  
2 established that carotenoids themselves provide the health  
3 benefits, although research continues.

4 Now, I would like to introduce, just make one  
5 other little concluding remark here. This conclusion that  
6 we can't yet conclude that carotenoids are the protective  
7 factors is very consistent with recent dietary  
8 recommendations from a number of organizations including the  
9 International Agency for Research on Cancer, the American  
10 Cancer Society, and other organizations, who have continued  
11 to recommend increased consumption of fruit and vegetables  
12 as part of a healthy diet and lifestyle.

13 None of these organizations have concluded that it  
14 is the carotenoid component specifically that is responsible  
15 for decreased disease risk. I'll just point out the one  
16 caveat. The AICR report did say that for lung cancer, they  
17 thought it was probable that beta carotene specifically was  
18 protective for this disease, but we have other data from  
19 intervention trials that can help put some perspective on  
20 that.

21 And finally, I'll just summarize what the IARC,  
22 the International Agency for Research on Cancer, reported,  
23 which was that it concluded it should not be assumed that  
24 the protective effects of diets rich in fruits and  
25 vegetables and carotenoid containing food specifically are

1 due to any individual carotenoid.

2 With that, I will turn the microphone over to Dr.  
3 Gil Omenn who will say a little bit more about the  
4 intervention trials.

5 DR. OMENN: I'm delighted to have this opportunity  
6 to appear before such a distinguished committee. I  
7 recognize many of you, and I'm impressed that the FDA has  
8 gathered you for this important decision. I have  
9 distributed, I believe, a written copy of my testimony so  
10 that you may have the text as well as the figures. Has it  
11 been handed out? Please?

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: It's not handed out yet.

13 DR. LARSEN: It's not handed out yet because we  
14 didn't have quite enough copies. We're getting some more  
15 made and once that's made, we'll distribute it.

16 DR. OMENN: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Up until then, we're going to  
18 listen to you.

19 DR. OMENN: [Slide presentation.] Well, as you've  
20 heard extensively this morning, I'm sure, dozens of  
21 observational studies have shown a statistical association  
22 that people who eat more fruits and vegetables and therefore  
23 more beta carotene, more carotenoids, more folic acid, and  
24 lots of other constituents of fruits and vegetables have  
25 lower incidence of epithelial cancers and of heart disease

1 than do people at the other extreme who generally eat few to  
2 none. Such an association, however, proves nothing about  
3 cause and effect. Remarkable advances in the field of  
4 epidemiology during the past two decades have been fueled by  
5 the emergence of two kinds of studies: laboratory  
6 investigations of biological plausibility and genetic,  
7 nutritional and other heterogeneity among the participants,  
8 and randomized clinical or prevention trials in appropriate  
9 human populations to test the hypotheses arising from  
10 observational studies.

11           It is astonishing to me that prominent scientists  
12 and consumer advocates would continue to assert that beta  
13 carotene is responsible for a quote "protective effect"  
14 based only on the statistical association. The heart of the  
15 biological hypothesis tied to antioxidant effects and  
16 especially quenching of singlet oxygen species has  
17 collapsed. Beta carotene turns out to be a weak to poor  
18 antioxidant. Furthermore, according to William Pryor of  
19 Louisiana State University and Norman Quinsky of Tufts, beta  
20 carotene is readily oxidized to hypoxides and other  
21 metabloids which Pryor has now found to be pro-oxidant and  
22 pro-mutagenic.

23           The attractive notion that beta carotene, which is  
24 physically present in low density lipoprotein particles in  
25 the circulation, would protect against LDL oxidation and

1 thereby reduce the risk of atherosclerosis was supported  
2 only by in vitro assays. Now, several major laboratories  
3 have reported that beta carotene fails to provide any such  
4 benefit in vivo. Even more troubling are the results from a  
5 portfolio of large-scale randomized chemo-prevention trials  
6 as Dr. Peters just summarized. These were initiated in the  
7 early 1980s by the National Cancer Institute to test whether  
8 beta carotene or combinations of beta carotene with vitamin  
9 E or with vitamin A would reduce lung cancer incidence, as  
10 had been predicted by Peto, et al.

11 In 1982, my colleagues and I at the Fred  
12 Hutchinson and the University of Washington were  
13 sufficiently impressed with the possibility that beta  
14 carotene and vitamin A together could be cancer chemo-  
15 preventive agents that we proposed the Beta Carotene and  
16 Retinol Efficacy Trial, CARET. There were several lines of  
17 evidence, as you see here. The design was a two-armed  
18 placebo controlled trial after a factorial pilot phase to  
19 determine that there were no detectible adverse effects.

20 As is commonly true--next--in big epidemiological  
21 studies and trials research, the main results of many years  
22 of work can be summarized in one side, and here it is. Many  
23 of you are familiar with this problem. CARET participants  
24 receiving the combination had no chemo-preventive benefit  
25 and had excess lung cancer incidence and mortality.

1 Furthermore, these results are highly consistent with those  
2 previously reported, which you had available to consider in  
3 1995, but which were widely discounted by the scientific  
4 community and the media.

5           Next. Comparing the two studies, lung cancer  
6 incidence data shows separation of the rates for the two  
7 treatment arms after about 18 months and progressive  
8 sustained excesses of lung cancer in the active treatment  
9 arm, about six versus five per 1,000 persons per year.  
10 These results are so striking and were so consistent with  
11 the ATBC result that the Safety and Endpoints Monitoring  
12 Committee for CARET and the NCI recommended to us and my  
13 colleagues and I, who were the responsible steering  
14 committee investigators, voted to terminate the active  
15 intervention in CARET on January 11, 1996, Dr. Brandt,  
16 immediately following the date that you indicated for the  
17 beginning of active consideration of new studies today.

18           That was 21 months ahead of schedule in order to  
19 protect the participants from further exposure. These  
20 results also led to the removal of beta carotene from the  
21 40,000 woman study at Harvard, the Women's Health Study,  
22 though not after a lot of back and forth from their much  
23 smaller study, the Women's Antioxidant Cardiovascular  
24 Study.

25           The CARET participants are no different from all

1 the other populations that have been studied. Their  
2 baseline inverse correlation with the disease risk is the  
3 same. But all subgroups of CARET had excess relative risks  
4 except for former smokers, whose point estimate was 0.8, but  
5 whose 95 percent confidence interval in that estimate  
6 overlapped the total population, and surely you all are  
7 aware of the problems of subgroup analysis and overlapping  
8 confidence intervals. I'll come back to this in a second.

9           Next. Mortality rates moreover were similarly  
10 adverse in both trials. Cardiovascular mortality--next--was  
11 increased in the active arm as shown here for CARET. All  
12 subgroups--next--had a relative risk greater than one and  
13 shockingly here even the former smokers had a substantially  
14 increased risk which vitiated our consideration of  
15 continuing the trial in the former smokers only in the hopes  
16 that we might be able to reinforce smoking cessation and  
17 protect former smokers.

18           This is consistent--next--with results from ATBC  
19 published since 1996, both for angina pectoris shown here,  
20 increased risk with beta carotene, statistically  
21 significant. And--next--for fatal coronary heart events in  
22 the bottom frame, 1.43 relative risk for beta carotene in  
23 fatal coronary heart disease in the smokers in Finland.

24           Next. The lung cancer incidence and total  
25 mortality results are plotted for ATBC, CARET, the

1 Physicians Health Study, which also came out in January  
2 1996, and the Linxian populations trials which were totally  
3 different population. You can see the big trials with the  
4 large circles are clearly adverse.

5           Finally, I present some of the media coverage.  
6 This may be amusing to you or a good lesson about  
7 expectations and lack of acceptance of scientific results.  
8 The main newspapers and magazines had a hard time accepting  
9 the ATBC results. If you look from the bottom up--lift it  
10 from the bottom, please--"Beta No More--Doesn't Work," Time  
11 magazine; "Ineffective," Wall Street Journal; "Not  
12 Preventive," International Herald Tribune. "A Dud," New  
13 York Times. But the small city papers got it straight back  
14 in 1994.

15           In Abilene, Texas, "Completely Unexpected, Major  
16 Study Suggests Beta Carotene Causes Cancer." Seattle Times,  
17 "Beta Carotene May Cause, Not Prevent." The New England  
18 Journal editorial that went with the 1994 article which was  
19 all you had to review from intervention trials a couple of  
20 years ago, written by Hennekens, Buring, and Peto said  
21 "Benefits Not Yet Proved." Well, now you've got more  
22 evidence. We all have more evidence. The cereal  
23 manufacturers have removed beta carotene from their cereals.  
24 Most of the supp manufacturers have done the same, and we  
25 are trying to protect the public from a carcinogenic risk or



1 at least surely from no benefit.

2 In the best sense, these unexpected scientific  
3 findings have stimulated a new generation of laboratory  
4 studies and clinical studies about the actions of beta  
5 carotene and other carotenoids and a broad search for other  
6 reasons why people who eat a lot of fruits and vegetables  
7 are at lower risk than people who eat less. The FDA, and  
8 this advisory committee, I respectfully submit, should  
9 reiterate the judgment rendered in early 1996 that  
10 carotenoids have no demonstrated health benefit role in  
11 humans except for the important pro-vitamin A role of beta  
12 carotene.

13 Further, I hope that you will reinforce the  
14 principle that epidemiological associations should be put to  
15 the test and the trials trump associations. Thank you very  
16 much.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, sir.

18 DR. HO: Is this on?

19 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Yes.

20 DR. HO: Okay. Dr. Brandt, members of the  
21 committee, I appreciate the opportunity today to switch  
22 gears a little bit and provide you with an overview of age  
23 related macular degeneration, the number one cause of  
24 blindness in this country for individuals over the age of  
25 50.

1 [Slide presentation.]

2 DR. HO: I'm a retina surgeon at the University of  
3 Pennsylvania, and also direct a reading center on prevention  
4 of AMD in this country and an international study group  
5 looking at palliative therapies for late forms of this  
6 disease. First some basics. The eye can be likened to a  
7 camera, and what we're talking about is the retina, which is  
8 the seeing part of the eye, like the film in the camera.  
9 It's in the back of the eye. The retina is the same part of  
10 the eye that harbors vision cells and as light is focused on  
11 the retina through the lens which can become cloudy with  
12 time and become a cataract.

13 Why macular degeneration? Well, it's macular  
14 degeneration because the macula, that part of the retina  
15 that subserves central vision, the ability to read, drive a  
16 car, see someone's facial expression, is the focus point of  
17 the eye and occurs right here adjacent to the optic nerve.  
18 The optic nerve is the cable that leads from the eye to the  
19 brain. Here's an example of a patient who's 35 years old  
20 with the normal healthy macula. The visual acuity is 20/20.  
21 Here's the 65 year old gentleman enrolled in one of our  
22 trials who has dry, age related macular degeneration, and  
23 the hallmark of this disease are these little yellow spots  
24 called drusen. These drusen do not necessarily cause vision  
25 loss.

1           There are two forms of the disease, the dry form  
2 and the wet form. The dry form is completely compatible  
3 with good vision. This patient has 20/20 vision. The wet  
4 form characterized by bleeding, scarring, leakage, in the  
5 macula is associated with vision loss. Now no one  
6 understands why these drusen or age spots occur in the  
7 macula, and this is a cross-section. This is the retina  
8 right here, and these little lumpy, bumpy expressions that  
9 are pink here represent the drusen that are beneath the  
10 macula. This is also associated with a thickening of the  
11 basement membrane and there is no good animal model for this  
12 disease.

13           When loss of vision occurs, blood vessels invade  
14 these areas of drusen, grow beneath the macula, that part of  
15 the retina that subserves central vision, and they bleed and  
16 leak and scar, and that's how you lose central vision.  
17 Here's an example of what it's like from the patient's  
18 perspective to lose vision from this disease. You lose  
19 central vision but not your peripheral vision. As you can  
20 see, it's disconcerting. That patient would not be able to  
21 read a book, newsprint, and would not be able to drive a  
22 car.

23           This is a significant disease. And the prevalence  
24 is significant and individuals over the age of 60, 30  
25 percent of people have age-related macular degeneration in

1 this country. It's the number one cause of blindness among  
2 elderly Americans, as I said before, and to give you some  
3 perspective on the impact of the disease, you can see that  
4 in 1998, approximately 200,000 people per year will go  
5 blind. Compare this to the stroke rate annualized in the  
6 USA which is about 6,000 events.

7           By the year 2030, with the aging of the  
8 population, we expect approximately 500,000 people per year  
9 to go blind from AMD. Now, the mechanisms of this disease  
10 are not well understood. Paul Bernstein, for example, is  
11 starting to explore some of the biochemical and cellular  
12 mechanisms of AMD, but the real mechanisms are not known.  
13 However, there is an evolving literature on associated risk  
14 factors for macular degeneration. I've divided these into  
15 modifiable risk factors and those that are not modifiable,  
16 and if you look at the modifiable risk factors, the most  
17 compelling risk factor is smoking, and in multiple studies,  
18 in multiple population groups, there is a very, very strong  
19 dose response relationship between smoking and more severe  
20 forms of AMD.

21           There's a hypothesis that cardiovascular disease  
22 and risk factors associated play a role in AMD. This has  
23 not been borne out and there are conflicting results. There  
24 is a hypothesis that anti-oxidants, carotenoids, may play a  
25 role in AMD, but this has not yet been borne out. There's a

1 hypothesis that light exposure is involved in this disease,  
2 but that has not been borne out. There are conflicting  
3 results again.

4 Well, what are the other non-modifiable risk  
5 factors? The strongest risk factor for this disease is age,  
6 and an octogenarian is much more likely to have macular  
7 degeneration than someone who is 50 years old, for example.  
8 Race is also a very strong associated factor, and Caucasians  
9 are much, much more likely than African Americans, for  
10 example, to have AMD. A family history and a familial  
11 predilection for this disease speaks to a likely genetic  
12 component although it's likely polygenic and very  
13 complicated.

14 Treatments for this disease today are  
15 unfortunately very poor. Our only proven treatment is laser  
16 therapy, and if you look at the average visual result after  
17 five years after laser treatment, that is legal blindness,  
18 20/200 vision. So we need to do better for this disease.

19 In summary, macular degeneration is a significant  
20 disease and the number one cause of blindness among elderly  
21 Americans. The mechanisms for this disease are being  
22 explored now, but our understanding is definitely  
23 incomplete. Risk factors are we're starting to develop a  
24 profile, but this literature has really just come about  
25 since the mid-1980s. We, and many other people around the

1 world are working on new therapies and a better  
2 understanding of what causes this condition. Thank you.

3 DR. PETERS: Thank you, Dr. Ho. Could I have the  
4 next slide, please?

5 [Slide presentation.]

6 DR. PETERS: What I'd like to do now is turn to  
7 what you probably all have been waiting for, which is what  
8 have we actually done to go out in the population and see  
9 what people are doing with olestra snacks and what have we  
10 been able to measure in terms of associations with either  
11 serum nutrients or as I mentioned, we have a study now that  
12 looks at the macular pigments in the eye. So I would like  
13 to now introduce Dr. Ruth Patterson from The Fred Hutchinson  
14 Cancer Research Center who will describe, begin describing  
15 some of this work.

16 DR. PATTERSON: [Slide presentation.] Okay.  
17 Today my colleagues and I will be presenting data from the  
18 first year of the olestra post-marketing surveillance study.  
19 this study was motivated by feeding trials which indicated  
20 that in highly controlled conditions regular daily intake of  
21 olestra was associated with reduced serum concentrations of  
22 some fat soluble vitamins and carotenoids. Therefore, our  
23 objective is to study olestra in the real world.

24 Specifically, to assess the consumption of  
25 olestra-containing savory snacks and to assess associations

1 of olestra consumption with serum concentrations. Briefly,  
2 I'll be presenting an overview of our study design and the  
3 specific aims and our operational organization. My  
4 colleague Dr. Kristal will present information on assessment  
5 of key variables and some descriptive findings, and finally  
6 Dr. Thornquist will present the multi-varied analyses, our  
7 conclusions and plans for future analyses.

8           In January of 1996, as part of FDA approval,  
9 Procter & Gamble agreed to conduct active post-marketing  
10 surveillance. In March, they assembled a team of expert  
11 scientists to advise them about the optimal design of such a  
12 study, and in June, the coordinating center was established  
13 at Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, where we  
14 finalized the protocol and developed the procedures.

15           September, a clinical site was opened in  
16 Indianapolis, the first major test market, and in March of  
17 '97, three additional clinical sites joined the study. As I  
18 said previously, Indianapolis was the first major test  
19 market. This map shows you Marion County which is an area  
20 from which we created our participants. This slide is  
21 probably the most important slide I'm going to show you  
22 today because it illustrates the design of the study which  
23 is a repeat cross-section and cohort design.

24           The Olestra Post-Marketing Surveillance Study is  
25 best thought of as three-related studies, each of which

1 corresponds to one of our specific aims. The first study is  
2 a population cross-section study, which is a random digit  
3 dial telephone survey from which we obtained information  
4 about olestra consumption and co-consumption with fruits and  
5 vegetables and carotenoids. The second study is a clinic  
6 cross-sectional study which is composed of volunteers from  
7 the population cross-section. Participants visit our  
8 clinical site, provide us with detailed data on diet and  
9 other factors and a blood sample.

10           And from that we can assess associations of  
11 olestra consumption in serum nutrient concentrations. And  
12 the final study is the cohort. The cohort is selected from  
13 the clinic cross-section to oversample olestra consumers  
14 based on information from follow-up telephone calls. And  
15 this allows us to assess changes in serum nutrient levels.  
16 For each of these studies, we have data both before and  
17 after the introduction of olestra. Before I leave this  
18 slide, I'd like to make three additional points.

19           One, participants are not aware this is a study of  
20 olestra in order to minimize selection bias and recall bias.  
21 Two, participants are similar, very similar to the community  
22 from which they're drawn, because our eligibility criteria  
23 are minimal. You need only be greater than the age of five,  
24 able and willing to provide a blood sample, and not have any  
25 major medical condition which would dramatically influence



1 serum nutrient levels such as being on hemodialysis, for  
2 instance. And thirdly, participants upon completion of the  
3 clinic visits were paid \$100 partly as an incentive but also  
4 just to reimburse them for their time.

5           This amount is similar paid to participants in the  
6 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey popularly  
7 called NHANES. Okay. Specific aim one is to monitor the  
8 consumption of olestra containing savory snacks. We  
9 addressed this specific aim using data from the population  
10 cross-section, which is the telephone random digit dial  
11 survey.

12           Specific aim two is to assess the association of  
13 olestra consumption with serum fat-soluble vitamins and  
14 carotenoids, and we addressed this with data from the clinic  
15 cross-section, which is composed of two separate samples,  
16 one drawn before the introduction of olestra in the market  
17 and the second one drawn after the introduction  
18 approximately a year later.

19           And the third and final specific aim is to assess  
20 the association of olestra consumption with changes in serum  
21 nutrient levels, which we address using data from the  
22 cohort, which is a group of people from whom we obtained a  
23 blood sample before the introduction of olestra and  
24 afterwards, approximately one year later. So we can  
25 calculate the difference.

1 I'm going to switch tacts briefly and talk about  
2 our organization. The steering committee controls all the  
3 science of the study. All publications and presentations  
4 must be approved by the steering committee, which is  
5 composed of study investigators. The data and the sera  
6 reside at the coordinating center, and the data that you  
7 will see presented here today were delivered directly from  
8 the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center to the FDA. The  
9 advisory council continues to meet regularly with study  
10 investigators to review study progress and the FDA has been  
11 an observer at most of these meetings.

12 As I mentioned previously, the steering committee  
13 is composed of the project investigators including the three  
14 scientists at the coordinating center and invest the  
15 principal investigators at each of our clinical sites in San  
16 Diego, Baltimore, Minneapolis and Indianapolis. Westat is a  
17 research contract firm which manages the site in the  
18 Indianapolis for us and conducts our telephone based  
19 recruitment. The Olestra Surveillance Advisory Council is  
20 chaired by Dr. Gil Ommen and each of the scientists on the  
21 advisory council brings expertise in particular areas that  
22 are important to our endeavor.

23 Operationally, again, the steering committee makes  
24 all decisions about our procedures and the protocol.  
25 Coordinating Center works closely with all the clinical

1 sites to assure consistency and quality control, and the  
2 sera are analyzed at Tufts for vitamin K and quintiles for  
3 other analytes. This slide shows the study center sites.  
4 The three additional sites were chosen based on two  
5 criteria. One, access to diverse populations. In  
6 particular, Baltimore has a large black population. San  
7 Diego has a large hispanic population, and the expertise of  
8 our principal investigators. Dr. Cheskin at Johns Hopkins  
9 is a gastroenterologist and director of a weight management  
10 clinic. Dr. Cheryl Rock at UCSD is a carotenoid expert and  
11 Dr. Newark Steiner at the University of Minneapolis,  
12 Minnesota conducts nutrition related research in children  
13 and adolescents.

14 Finally, we note that the three additional sites  
15 successfully completed the baseline recruitment prior to the  
16 introduction of olestra in their respective markets and we  
17 will be continuing to draw the clinic cross-sections and  
18 following our cohort participants until the year 2001.

19 Thanks and I'm going to turn over the podium to Dr. Kristal.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You all would probably do better  
21 to use the podium rather than keep--

22 DR. KRISTAL: Yeah. I think I'll do that. Thank  
23 you. Good afternoon. That's my name. That's my game.  
24 Okay.

25 [Slide presentation.]

1 DR. KRISTAL: I'll focus my description of methods  
2 on dietary assessment because our key independent variables  
3 are all based on dietary self-report. Now the key dietary  
4 measures in the study are olestra consumption, fruit and  
5 vegetable consumption, and intake of fat-soluble vitamins  
6 and carotenoids. And, in general, we use state-of-the-art  
7 methods when they're available, but as I'll describe, we  
8 also had to develop and validate some new measures for this  
9 study. We measured olestra intake by asking a set of  
10 detailed questions about consumption of savory snacks.

11 For the telephone-based survey, which we tried to  
12 keep under 12 minutes, we asked a set of structured items  
13 about the usual frequency of eating each category of snack,  
14 and by category I mean potato chip, tortilla chip and the  
15 like. If someone ate a particular category, then we probed  
16 for details on how frequently they ate each type, and by  
17 that I mean regular fat, low fat, non-fat or containing  
18 olestra.

19 In the clinic, we use an addendum to a complete  
20 food frequency questionnaire that asked about the frequency  
21 and serving size of consuming 19 different snack foods. We  
22 measured fruits and vegetables following the model on the  
23 telephone of the national five-a-day for better health  
24 evaluation, and in the clinic we used items from our food  
25 frequency questionnaire. And lastly, we measured nutrient

1 intake in a variety of ways. By telephone, we developed a  
2 modification of a standard 24 hour dietary recall, which we  
3 called a focused recall, and what this does is it captures  
4 quantitative information about the consumption of fruits,  
5 vegetables and savory snacks, specific to times during the  
6 day.

7           And we validated this instrument in a special  
8 substudy of 500 participants. Dr. Patterson presented that  
9 at the last International Dietary Assessment Conference and  
10 will be publishing those results. In the clinic, we used a  
11 food frequency questionnaire we developed for the Women's  
12 Health Initiative. Participants were mailed these food  
13 frequencies before they came to the clinic. They completed  
14 them at home and they brought them into the clinic where  
15 they were reviewed by a trained staff member. And we've  
16 also completed validation study on this food frequency and  
17 that has been submitted for publication.

18           The nutrient databases are these three. We use  
19 the University of Minnesota Nutrition Corning Center  
20 database for most nutrients. This is considered the best  
21 and most complete database in the United States. To this we  
22 added the USDA National Cancer Institute special carotenoid  
23 data. These are analytic data on fruits and vegetables on  
24 specific carotenoid content of foods. And lastly, we have  
25 the provisional analytic tables from Tufts University on the

1 vitamin K content of foods.

2           Now one unique aspect of the study is that we had  
3 to measure the consumption of carotenoids at the same time  
4 as people were eating olestra. This is because we know from  
5 earlier research that any effect of olestra absorption--  
6 excuse me--any effect of olestra on carotenoid absorption  
7 requires them to be eaten at the same time. So on the  
8 telephone, we had a set of structured items and we  
9 specifically designed the focused recall so we could get at  
10 co-consumption quantitatively of fruits and vegetables with  
11 olestra containing foods.

12           And in the clinic we used 24 hour recall. I want  
13 to point out that we developed extensive software programs  
14 to allow us to calculate from the focused recall and the 24  
15 hour recall the percent of carotenoids that were consumed  
16 within a specific time period of eating an olestra snack.  
17 So, for example, we could tell you the percent of  
18 carotenoids that were consumed within an hour one way or the  
19 other eating olestra snack.

20           So, in summary, we used these state-of-the-art  
21 methods, but we also developed a set of new methods, and  
22 these were really required so we could validly address our  
23 specific hypotheses. Now, moving to our dependent  
24 variables, the HPLC run for carotenoids, vitamin E and  
25 vitamin A were done at Quintiles Laboratory, and I just want

1 to point out the coefficient of variation--this is from  
2 duplicate quality control samples--are all below ten  
3 percent, which is very, actually excellent for carotenoids.

4 We also used Quintiles to do our vitamin D and  
5 serum lipids. Again, coefficients of variations are quite  
6 low. And we used Tufts University to do the vitamin K and  
7 again coefficients of variation are quite low. So we did a  
8 very good job with the dependent variables.

9 So now I'd like to move to give you some  
10 descriptive results of our findings from--I'll start with  
11 the population cross section which again is the random digit  
12 dial telephone survey. So one of the first things you need  
13 to look at when you look at a telephone survey is consider  
14 the response rates. High response rate means that you can  
15 consider your sample to be a reasonably unbiased  
16 representation of an underlying population. So in this  
17 survey, we calculated efficacy rates, which were about 64  
18 percent at baseline and about 61 percent at year one.

19 Now, efficacy rates are not interview rates and  
20 they're not response rates. These are better representation  
21 of the actual proportion of the population you manage to  
22 enroll. And the reason for this is that it includes a  
23 percentage, it includes everybody who refused the survey,  
24 including just hung up the phone when you called them, and  
25 it includes a portion of people who didn't answer or just

1 had answering machines in your denominator. So it's a more  
2 realistic representation of who you got.

3           And just for comparison, these rates are as good  
4 or better as one sees in other health surveys. Another  
5 thing to think about in RDD surveys is how well did you get  
6 responses from people who are generally hard to recruit to  
7 these studies, and in particular minorities, young people,  
8 and people not well educated. So in this study, we had  
9 about 60 percent women, and this is quite common because  
10 women most often answer the phone and are willing to  
11 cooperate, so this is just one of the things you get.

12           We got good representation to people in the  
13 younger age groups. We got about 19 percent blacks, and we  
14 got almost 45 percent of the people with high school  
15 education or less. So I think our survey techniques were  
16 successful in generating a reasonably diverse and  
17 generalizable sample.

18           Now one more thought before I show you actual  
19 results. It's important to talk about our model for  
20 understanding how people add new foods to their diet. And  
21 this is work we've been doing at Fred Hutch for many years,  
22 and it's basically on an anthropologic model called "diet  
23 individuation," and what this allows you to do is evaluate  
24 the potential dietary impact of adding a new food to the  
25 food supply.



1           So if you apply this concept of diet individuation  
2 to olestra containing foods, there is really three things  
3 people could do. They could substitute olestra snacks for  
4 other full-fat snacks, and in essence lower their fat  
5 intake. They could substitute olestra snacks for other low-  
6 fat snacks and essentially have no impact on their fat  
7 intake or they could replace other kinds of foods used for  
8 snacks with olestra snacks. For example, they could replace  
9 their fruit snack with an olestra snack or they could  
10 replace a candy bar, for example, with an olestra snack.  
11 And the last thing they could do is simply eat more, and I  
12 just want to say that in our culture this doesn't happen  
13 very much. We already are kind of saturated with eating.  
14 So if you're going to eat something new, you have to eat  
15 less of something else.

16           So this shows--I'll walk you through the slide  
17 here--this shows the percent of people in Marion County--and  
18 this is now population adjusted so it's representative of  
19 the population--who ate at least one serving of fruits and  
20 vegetables a day at baseline and at the year one follow-up.  
21 And for savory snacks, it shows the percent of people who  
22 ate savory snacks at least once per month in the previous  
23 month and again baseline year one.

24           What you see here is there is really no change  
25 between base line and year one in fruit and vegetables, the

1 portion of people eating at least one serving of fruits and  
2 vegetables. There is no change in the total savory snack  
3 consumption. Almost everybody eats at least one savory  
4 snack. Interestingly, at baseline, more people eat low and  
5 non-fat snacks than regular fat snacks. And now getting to  
6 year one, 15 percent of the year one sample--excuse me--15  
7 percent of people in Marion County ate at least one olestra  
8 snack in the previous month. And I just want to point out  
9 that the suggestion here is that the consumption of low and  
10 non-fat snacks dropped somewhat, and I think what's  
11 happening here is that people are using olestra snacks again  
12 to substitute for low and non-fat snacks. There is no  
13 evidence anything is going on with regular snacks.

14 Just to emphasize that point. This shows the  
15 median and 90th percentiles of servings per day of fruits  
16 and vegetables and frequency per month of eating savory  
17 snacks, baseline, year one. There is absolutely no change  
18 in fruit and vegetable consumption. There is no change in  
19 total savory snack consumption, slight drop in regular fat,  
20 but a 14 percent drop in the median consumption of low and  
21 non-fat snacks, and olestra snacks, the median consumption  
22 among people eating them was three times per month.

23 We also looked at the demographic characteristics  
24 of olestra consumption by demographic characteristics, and  
25 what this slide shows is the percent of people eating

1 olestra snacks, their mean frequency of eating olestra  
2 snacks and the 90th percentile of consumption. What I want  
3 to point out here is that there is really not any difference  
4 by sex. There's a slightly decreased consumption among  
5 blacks and this was not statistically significant.

6           The only significant finding we have is that  
7 olestra snacks are consumed less often by people who are 55  
8 years of age and older. So, as a summary, about 15.5  
9 percent of adults ate olestra snacks at least once a month,  
10 and the take home is I believe people substituted olestra  
11 snacks for other low and non-fat snacks.

12           Now I'd like to move to the clinic cross-section.  
13 These are participants who are recruited from the telephone  
14 survey and who came into the clinic. The demographic  
15 characteristics I'll just briefly show you. They are about  
16 like the telephone surveys, 60 percent women, about 35  
17 percent of people under age 35, about--somewhere between 19  
18 and 21 percent black, and again about 40 percent of people  
19 with high school educations or less. Interestingly, only  
20 about half of these people were normal weight. 25 percent  
21 were obese and another 25 percent were overweight. And I  
22 think this is characteristic of our population  
23 unfortunately. About 30 percent smoked which is also what  
24 one sees in the general population.

25           This is what olestra consumption looked like in

1 our clinic sample. 217 people ate any olestra at all.  
2 That's 23 percent of the sample. And the frequency per  
3 month, .9 times, 1.2 servings per month, that's two ounce  
4 servings, and 8.1 grams per month. When we analyzed the  
5 association of olestra consumption with other variables, we  
6 categorized olestra into these groups you see here.  
7 Obviously, the nuns. There was a kind of a natural cut  
8 point around the 60th percentile. We looked for one at  
9 about the 50th but it didn't really make any sense. So  
10 about .4 grams per day and less was our low group. Up to  
11 the 90th percentile or .4 to 2 grams a day was our medium  
12 group, and then we had consumption at the 90th percentile  
13 was two grams or more a day.

14 And this shows associations of olestra consumption  
15 with some diet and diet-related factors. And there are  
16 really two important results here. One is that percent  
17 energy from fat decreased from 33.8 percent to 30.2 percent  
18 as people move from no olestra consumption to high olestra  
19 consumption. No association with the fruit and vegetable  
20 intake. None with BMI, and there is again a statistically  
21 significant decrease in cholesterol associated with olestra  
22 consumption from 187 to 178.

23 I want to move now to the cohort results. I won't  
24 show you demographic characteristics since they almost match  
25 those of the clinic. Olestra consumption was slightly

1 higher in this group because we selected them to be olestra  
2 consumers. It's 139 out of the 402 or so. That's 35  
3 percent consumed any olestra snacks, and the frequency of  
4 eating it once a month, 1.6 servings, and 11.9 grams is a  
5 bit higher than in a cross-section. And these are the  
6 associations of olestra consumption. Now with change--  
7 because we had baseline and follow-ups, we're now looking at  
8 changes in diet and diet-related factor, and you can see  
9 there is a significant trend for change to reduce percent  
10 energy from fat from virtually nothing to negative 3.7  
11 percentage points with high olestra consumption. No  
12 association of fruits and vegetables.

13           Unfortunately, this is a little noisy, but it's  
14 interesting that there is a slight decrease in BMI among the  
15 medium and heavy consumers of olestra. And there is this  
16 trend for serum cholesterol, which looks striking but is not  
17 statistically significant because of our sample size. So in  
18 summary, just to summarize those last two results, I think  
19 what we're seeing is that people who have decided to make  
20 significant dietary changes have also decided to use  
21 olestra.

22           So now I'd like to turn the podium over to Dr.  
23 Thornquist, who will describe the associations of olestra  
24 with serum concentration.

25           DR. THORNQUIST: Good afternoon.

1 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Use the microphone.

2 DR. THORNQUIST: Is it on?

3 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: It's on.

4 DR. THORNQUIST: Okay. I'm sorry. Good  
5 afternoon. I'm Mark Thornquist, and I'll be talking about  
6 the results that we have in terms of association between  
7 olestra and serum levels of carotenoids and fat-soluble  
8 vitamins.

9 [Slide presentation.]

10 DR. THORNQUIST: One thing I should say keep in  
11 mind this is an observational study. All we can assess here  
12 are associations. We can't assess cause and effects. Now,  
13 on the other hand, typical statistical jargon is to talk  
14 about effects, and so I might use the word effect when I'm  
15 talking here, but keep in mind, all I can really talk about  
16 are associations. I think I'll pretty much skip this slide.  
17 I don't need to preach to the choir here on why one goes  
18 about fitting statistical models to analyze data when you  
19 have such a very highly heterogeneous population such as we  
20 have here. We're trying to reduce the amount of variability  
21 to get a more precise estimate of how parameters and to  
22 avoid possible confounding of our parameters with other  
23 covariates that we know are associated with serum levels.  
24 Now we've looked at several different options for  
25 the way in which you would incorporate olestra into the

1 model. I mean we considered looking at, for example, grams  
2 of olestra per day, and decided not to use that method  
3 because to do so would have required us to make an  
4 assumption about the statistical form of the association  
5 between olestra and serum levels. For example, a linear  
6 association or a quadratic or something like that. We  
7 didn't want to do that. So instead what we did was to  
8 categorize olestra consumption into the four categories that  
9 we showed you to avoid having to make that assumption.

10 We're showing, by the way, this highest category,  
11 the 90th percentile, because we know that in the past the  
12 FDA has been interested in the people who eat olestra the  
13 most frequently, the top ten percentile among consumers.

14 Let me start off by talking about our results for  
15 the clinic cross-section. Once again, this is two  
16 independent cross-sections prior to olestra and post-  
17 olestra. And we discussed the modeling strategy we used  
18 here. What we did was we fit a model to our baseline data  
19 and then once we had our best fitting model to that, fit  
20 that same model to our year one data where we had olestra  
21 and added olestra into the model at that point. The purpose  
22 of doing this was to build a model on a data set that could  
23 not include any possible confounding of an olestra  
24 association. And then to fit the same model to a set of  
25 data that does have olestra in it and see what happens with

1 olestra when we put it into the model.

2           In fitting this model, we had two types of  
3 variables that we included. The first are what we call  
4 control variables. These are the standard demographics,  
5 age, sex and race, and two dietary variables: total nutrient  
6 intake from diet and supplements and total caloric intake.  
7 These variables were included in every model that we  
8 considered regardless of statistical significance.

9           We had a second set of variables that were  
10 included in models only if they were statistically  
11 significant. These variables include serum lipid  
12 concentrations, various other measures of dietary or  
13 supplement intake, and other measures of health behaviors or  
14 health status. Now we included these variables, we  
15 considered these variables for inclusion only if there was  
16 evidence in the literature of an association of those  
17 variables with the serum levels and biological plausibility  
18 for an independent effect of that rather than an effect  
19 mediated by some other variable that we were including.

20           A reason for doing this was to avoid potentially  
21 spurious associations that would result in additional  
22 variables being put in the model that weren't needed,  
23 basically to reduce the frequency of type one errors in  
24 selecting variables to include in the model. Well, what did  
25 we find?



1           Let's start off by looking at total serum  
2 carotenoids. This was our primary outcome measure when we  
3 went into this study. It was primary for two reasons.  
4 First of all, the total serum carotenoids include the most  
5 highly lipophilic of the compounds that we're studying in  
6 this study, and secondly, of course, olestra is not  
7 supplemented with carotenoids, and so if there is a true  
8 olestra effect somewhere, it would be most likely to be seen  
9 in this set of data. But, of course, we looked at all of  
10 our serum levels.

11           What are we seeing here? What we have here are  
12 the mean serum levels. These are controlled for covariates  
13 that we found to be associated with serum levels and they  
14 are weighted to be representative of the Marion County  
15 population. Here are the serum levels. Around them we have  
16 95 percent confidence intervals, the error bars, and what  
17 you see is that these serum levels are basically distributed  
18 randomly. Well, as a statistician, I really shouldn't say  
19 randomly. But they're sort of randomly distributed.

20           [Laughter.]

21           DR. THORNQUIST: Around the mean level that we see  
22 in non-consumers. The amount of variability, there is no  
23 evidence of a trend, and it's all within these error bars.  
24 So, you know, just clearly looking at this, you're not  
25 surprised by the results of the bottom. The test for

1 heterogeneity, whether or not they're different, and the  
2 test for trend, whether or not there's a linear association,  
3 both have p-values greater than .8.

4           One last thing I'd like to point out on this slide  
5 is that we also include on here the number of individuals  
6 included in each of these subgroups. The more individuals  
7 you have in the subgroup, the more precisely we can estimate  
8 the mean for that subgroup, and therefore the smaller the  
9 error bar. And so these sample sizes found here explain the  
10 variation in the size of the error bars that you can see in  
11 these plots.

12           All right. So our take home message from the  
13 total serum carotenoids in the cross-section is there's no  
14 evidence there, no suggestion there of an association at  
15 this point.

16           Here are our results for the four fat-soluble  
17 vitamins, vitamins A and D, E and K. A couple of things I'd  
18 like to point out on here. For vitamin K, there was a  
19 statistically significant test for trend with a p-value of  
20 .03. The parameter estimate for that trend was roughly a  
21 ten percent increase in serum vitamin K per category from  
22 none to low to medium to high intake.

23           For alpha-tocopherol, the p-value for that, for  
24 the test of heterogeneity, are those four levels the same,  
25 was .08. There was this anomalously high level among the high

1 consumers, but a pattern that we don't anticipate is a real  
2 pattern. For vitamin A and for vitamin D, there is no  
3 evidence of any association going on. This slide shows  
4 again total carotenoids and three of its component  
5 carotenoids, alpha-carotene, beta carotene and lutein.

6 We include these three carotenoids in the same  
7 slide because the carotenoid levels in the serum are  
8 typically highly correlated because they're often found in  
9 the same foods, and so you'll see that people who tend to be  
10 high on alpha-carotene are also high in beta carotene and  
11 lutein. What you see again is no evidence of variation.  
12 Everything is within the sizes of these confidence intervals  
13 around here. No statistical evidence for a trend going on  
14 here. Basically we can find no statistical evidence in this  
15 of an effect at this time.

16 Here are the results for the other three  
17 carotenoids that we analyzed: lycopene, zeaxanthin and beta  
18 cryptoxanthin, and again you can see no statistical evidence  
19 there. The statistics are all in the report that we sent to  
20 you suggesting a trend in these data. So in conclusion from  
21 the cross-section, we did see statistical evidence of a  
22 trend for vitamin K with higher levels of vitamin K in  
23 people who ate more olestra. No other statistically  
24 significant evidence of trend or associations in any of the  
25 other analyses that we performed on these data.

1           Now, let me discuss the cohort, the people we  
2 brought back so we could analyze change. And we analyzed  
3 change in a very similar way. We basically fit a model to  
4 the change variable without including olestra, and then  
5 added olestra to that model. The control variables were the  
6 same as the control variables that we considered for the  
7 cross-section with the addition of the baseline serum level  
8 of that analyte that we were looking at, and the additional  
9 variables were the same set of additional variables. In  
10 addition, we also allowed changes in those variables to be  
11 predictors in these models. We did not constrain the models  
12 here to be the same models as the ones that we fit for the  
13 cross-section because there could be different factors that  
14 predict change of serum level as opposed to absolute value  
15 of serum level.

16           Here are our results for total carotenoids. For  
17 change in total carotenoids now, between baseline and year  
18 one, the axis here now is percent change in carotenoids.  
19 Negative changes means that the serum level is lower year  
20 one compared to year zero; positive indicates that it's  
21 higher year one compared to year zero. And what we see is  
22 the serum levels bouncing around, no evidence of a trend in  
23 these, and no statistical evidence of an association in  
24 total serum carotenoid, in change in total serum carotenoids  
25 from this year one data.

1           Here are vitamins A, D, E and K, and we have a  
2 couple of interesting patterns here. For vitamin K, the  
3 test for trend had a p-value of .056. It didn't quite reach  
4 the .05 level. The point estimate for the slope was roughly  
5 ten percent per category, similar to the level that we saw  
6 in the cross-section, suggesting that this may, in fact, be  
7 a real effect. It's confirmed in independent data set.

8           The other interesting pattern was for vitamin D.  
9 Now it's not the pattern of serum level by olestra intake.  
10 I mean there's no pattern there. It's perfectly flat. What  
11 is interesting was that the serum levels were consistently  
12 20 percent lower year one than in year zero. Now serum  
13 vitamin D, of course, is strongly affected by sunlight  
14 exposure, and the Midwest Climate Control Center reported  
15 that the average sunlight exposure in Indianapolis last  
16 summer and fall, prior to our follow-up period, was 25  
17 percent less than the corresponding period a year previously  
18 when we had our baseline period, and we believe that this  
19 effect is simply due to less sunlight in Indianapolis last  
20 year.

21           Here are our data for alpha-carotene, changes in  
22 alpha-carotene, beta-carotene and lutein. Again, we see  
23 these things bouncing around, no suggestion of a trend. The  
24 test for heterogeneity here had a p-value of .052. The  
25 suggestion was that this medium intake level mean was

1 somewhat higher than the others, but again, no biological  
2 reason to think that that might be a true effect.

3           And finally, we looked at lycopene, zeaxanthin and  
4 beta-cryptoxanthin, and again we see nothing that is  
5 strongly suggestive of an association going on in these data  
6 at this time. So in summary from the cross-section of the  
7 cohort, we do see somewhat consistent data for vitamin K,  
8 the higher the level of intake, the higher the serum level,  
9 and the percent higher has the same estimate basically. No  
10 other statistically significant evidence, consistent  
11 evidence across cross-section and cohort, or evidences of  
12 trend that are suggestive of an association going on at this  
13 time.

14           Now let me make a comment that I would make in  
15 trying to interpret any null study. A null study is one  
16 that does not show an association. The conclusion you can  
17 draw from that is, of course, not that there is no  
18 association because no study can make that conclusion. All  
19 you can conclude is that associations beyond a certain level  
20 are unlikely. And this slide shows what level is unlikely  
21 to be truly out there and have our studies still show null  
22 association at this time. These are the effects that would  
23 have been detectible with 80 percent power using the test  
24 for trends that I've shown you in these previous slides.

25           For example, for vitamin A or for vitamin E, if

1 there had been a true trend between non-consumers to heavy  
2 consumers, where the heaviest consumers had ten to 12  
3 percent higher or lower serum levels than non-consumers, we  
4 would have detected that trend statistically significantly  
5 80 percent of the time in our data. The fact that we did  
6 not suggests that the trend is not likely to be of that size  
7 or larger. If there are true associations going on, they're  
8 smaller than that.

9 For total carotenoid, the trends that we could  
10 have detected with the test we presented so far are 16  
11 percent changes between non-use and heavy use. And then we  
12 have obviously much higher trends detectable for the other  
13 fat-soluble vitamins and the individual carotenoids.

14 Now let me put this 16 percent, for example,  
15 explain that another way. Because there has been some  
16 discussion in the newspapers about a possible effect of  
17 olestra on serum carotenoids of ten percent or more. Now  
18 this is ten percent at the population level, and this is 16  
19 percent non-users to heavy users. If we look at what this  
20 16 percent corresponds to on a population level, while 23  
21 percent of our participants, 23 percent of the people in  
22 Indianapolis we've estimated are eating olestra. So 77  
23 percent would have no change in serum levels.

24 Of the 23 percent who are eating olestra, 60  
25 percent would fall in our lowest use category, and they

1 would have one-third of this 16 percent difference, 5-1/3  
2 percent. 30 percent would fall in the middle use category,  
3 and they would have two-thirds of that. So they would have  
4 about 10-2/3, and only ten percent of this 23 percent would  
5 have this full 16 percent effect. If you work out what that  
6 corresponds to, that corresponds to an overall population  
7 level effect of less than two percent.

8           So the suggestions that this could have an effect  
9 of ten percent or more on serum levels is not consistent  
10 with our data at this time. In fact, it's strongly  
11 inconsistent with our data. In general, if you want to get  
12 population level estimates, you'd have to divide these  
13 points here by nine. Now, this study is ongoing. We have a  
14 single site and a single year follow-up reporting here. When  
15 we're done in 2001, we will have four sites with three years  
16 of follow-up, and this slide shows the percent effects that  
17 are detectable at that time. Again, this is between, the  
18 slope between non-uses and heavy users. And you can see  
19 that for the cohort, we can detect ten percent or less  
20 effects, which would correspond to one percent or less  
21 effect in terms of population level means. And basically 15  
22 percent or less for everything except alpha-carotene in the  
23 cross-section.

24           Now, the data for this analysis was available only  
25 by mid-March of this year. So we have not had time to do



1 all the analyses we intended to do, and which we will be  
2 doing on these data. Two of the analyses that we will be  
3 doing, have not had an opportunity to complete yet, include  
4 looking at serum levels in minors and looking at reports of  
5 GI problems in our participants. Now, although we haven't  
6 have a chance to do good analyses on them, we have looked at  
7 them to see if there is any smoking gun that should be  
8 brought before the committee.

9           So I'd like to show you at least general overall  
10 views that were found for the effects on children,  
11 adolescents and GI problems. The first thing you'll notice  
12 is that the number of children eating olestra at the year  
13 one cross-section was about 24 percent of the children we  
14 brought in. This compares to the 23 percent we had for the  
15 population level use among adults. There is no suggestion  
16 that children are eating olestra at any different rate than  
17 adults. And this shows mean serum concentrations between  
18 consumers and non-consumers. You can see that there is no  
19 suggestion of an effect going on there using this very crude  
20 look at the data.

21           In terms of GI reports, now keep in mind this  
22 study is not a double blind study. These people know what  
23 they're eating. They know, I mean they're reporting what  
24 they're eating. That's how we estimate their olestra  
25 intake. But we do see here is that, first of all, reports

1 for nausea, heartburn, gas, diarrhea, are being reported 30  
2 percent of the time or more by everybody, regardless of the  
3 amount of olestra intake they have. There is no suggestion  
4 of differences for people in terms of how frequently they  
5 were sick in bed, went to a doctor for illness or were  
6 hospitalized for illness. So there is no smoking gun that  
7 we've been able to see in these data.

8           So in conclusion, our findings from the first year  
9 study at Indianapolis is that 15.5 percent of adults  
10 actually ate an olestra snack in the previous month, the  
11 time we called them with a median frequency of three times a  
12 month. We found fairly consistent positive association of  
13 olestra intake with serum vitamin K concentrations in both  
14 the cross-section and the cohort, and we see no other  
15 consistent trends between olestra intake and other fat  
16 soluble vitamins or carotenoids, no trends, no associations,  
17 no evidence at this time, no suggestion of evidence that  
18 there's an association going on.

19           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Peters, you're down to ten  
20 minutes and 30 seconds.

21           DR. PETERS: Thank you. 37 seconds, please. Dr.  
22 Tom Ciulla will now present the macular pigment optical  
23 density study.

24           DR. CIULLA: Thank you very much. My name is Tom  
25 Ciulla. I'm assistant professor of ophthalmology.

1 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You're going to have to talk  
2 into the microphone. We can't hear you.

3 DR. CIULLA: My name is Tom Ciulla. I'm an  
4 assistant professor of ophthalmology at Indiana University  
5 School of Medicine. I'm a vitra-retinal surgeon with a  
6 special interest in macular degeneration research, and my  
7 co-investigator is Dr. JoAnn Curran-Celentano. She's a  
8 professor of nutrition at the University of New Hampshire  
9 and has done quite a great deal of work in this area.

10 [Slide presentation.]

11 DR. CIULLA: The main objectives of our study were  
12 to determine the major factors associated with macula  
13 pigment density in a cross-sectional population sample in  
14 Indianapolis. We also wanted to determine whether the past  
15 year's intake of olestra was associated with changes in  
16 macula pigment density. Dr. Allen Ho has already discussed  
17 some of the risk factors for age-related macular  
18 degeneration. One of the possible risk factors from macular  
19 degeneration is the degree of pigmentation by the  
20 carotenoids in the macula. We wanted to determine the  
21 factors that ultimately determined the density of the  
22 macular pigment and I should emphasize that our study was  
23 not a study on macular degeneration but a study on the  
24 determinants of macula pigment density in order to hopefully  
25 understand the pathogenesis of macular degeneration in the

1 future.

2 I also want to point out that our study population  
3 was different from the population studied in the Fred  
4 Hutchinson trial. Our methods included recruitment of 280  
5 volunteers in the Indianapolis area. The inclusion criteria  
6 included subjects aged 18 to 50, and the subjects had to be  
7 free of known ocular disease. The measures and procedures  
8 during their single clinic visit in order to look at 40  
9 covariates that could potentially determine macular pigment  
10 density included, first, measurement of the macular pigment  
11 density itself by flicker photometry, dietary intake by one  
12 year food frequency questionnaire with snack food addendum,  
13 serum carotenoids in vitamin E levels by HPLC, skin color  
14 measurements by reflectant photometry, and lifestyle and  
15 medical history by questionnaire.

16 The statistical analysis included multivariate  
17 modeling. This slide shows the characteristics of the study  
18 population. As you can see, half the subjects were female  
19 and half were male. In terms of the ethnicity, the ethnic  
20 backgrounds reflect the ethnic backgrounds of the population  
21 in Indianapolis in general. You can see that 26 percent of  
22 the subjects were current smokers and you can see that we  
23 recruited a substantial number of olestra users,  
24 approximately 30 percent.

25 This slide shows some of the key diet and biologic

1 measures. As you see, the median olestra intake was 0.35  
2 grams per day, and this correlates fairly well with the  
3 post-marketing surveillance study. In addition, the plasma  
4 levels of lutein and zeaxanthin measured 0.33 microbols per  
5 liter which correlates exceptionally well with NHANES III,  
6 and finally the median macular pigment density measured  
7 0.21, and this correlates pretty well with the studies that  
8 I've done previously although the previous studies were on  
9 smaller samples.

10 This study shows the final multivariate modeling,  
11 at least in this preliminary analysis of the data so far.  
12 And as you can see, there are several factors that were  
13 highly statistically significant in terms of determining the  
14 macular pigment density: dietary lutein and zeaxanthin,  
15 serum lutein, and eye color. There were other factors that  
16 were nearly significant, and they included education and  
17 refractive error as well as vegetable consumption.

18 This plot shows the two factors that were most  
19 highly significant: macular pigment density versus serum  
20 lutein and macular pigment density versus dietary lutein and  
21 zeaxanthin. As you can see, there is a correlation; it's  
22 statistically significant. However, there is a lot of  
23 scatter, as expected, because these factors only explain a  
24 small portion of the variance of the macular pigment  
25 density.

1           Next we analyzed the relationship between macular  
2 pigment density and olestra intake. The procedure included  
3 adjustment of macular pigment density in olestra for  
4 covariates and correlating the adjusted macular pigment  
5 density in olestra. What this analysis showed was that  
6 there was no significant association of macular pigment  
7 density with olestra intake over the previous year. Other  
8 analyses were performed including a one-way ANOVA test of  
9 macular pigment density, and what you see is that the  
10 macular pigment density in the olestra users was virtually  
11 identical to the macular pigment density in the non-olestra  
12 users.

13           In addition, two-way ANOVA tests were performed of  
14 macular pigment density and olestra correlating for,  
15 corrected for gender, eye color, smoking status and race.  
16 And again there was no significant difference between the  
17 olestra users and non-users. So, in conclusion, this study  
18 showed that macular pigment density can be measured  
19 routinely in volunteers in a research setting. This had  
20 never been done before. In addition, serum lutein, dietary  
21 lutein and zeaxanthin as well as eye color are the factors  
22 most strongly associated with macular pigment density in a  
23 cross-sectional population sample of healthy men and women  
24 in Indianapolis.

25           These factors, however, explain only five percent,

1 five percent, and two percent respectively of the variance  
2 in macular pigment density. Finally, olestra intake over  
3 the past year is not associated with macular pigment density  
4 in this group. I'd like to thank you all for your  
5 attention.

6 DR. PETERS: Thank you, Dr. Ciulla. I think I  
7 have a minute or two left. I'd just like to summarize.  
8 Thank you for your patience. We've covered a lot of ground  
9 in the last 80 minutes, and I apologize for the tag team but  
10 there are so many different people who have been involved,  
11 it was important to hear from all of them. We've been  
12 through a general review of the literature that has  
13 accumulated over the past couple of years in the area of  
14 carotenoids and different disease relationships, hearing  
15 specifically from investigators involved in these different  
16 areas.

17 We've heard about the active surveillance study  
18 that's been up and running now for over a year and has three  
19 new sites on line that's ongoing. And finally we've just  
20 heard about really a nifty study, I think, looking at using  
21 some new methodology to look at pigment density and tissues  
22 in the eye. Let me just summarize what I think all of these  
23 data point to which is these data continue to support the  
24 nutritional safety of olestra, and we've looked, as best we  
25 can, under every rock and we've been out measuring and

1 correlating, and at this time I think this conclusion is a  
2 sound thing to say at this point in time. Now, I'd like to  
3 open the presentation up for questions.

4 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much. And if you  
5 can gather your folks close to the microphones, that will  
6 help us. Okay. We're now open for discussion, questions,  
7 et cetera, from this committee. Are there any? And Dr.  
8 Benedict.

9 DR. BENEDICT: I'm sorry. This is for--

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Jayhawks deserve  
11 representation, too, I guess.

12 DR. BENEDICT: You're so kind. This is a question  
13 for Dr. Ciulla wherever he went. Ah. This is just a small  
14 question, but what sort of positive--I'm here--what sort of  
15 positive--

16 DR. CIULLA: I'm sorry. Could you repeat the  
17 question?

18 DR. BENEDICT: I haven't said it yet.

19 [Laughter.]

20 DR. BENEDICT: I was sort of waiting for you to  
21 arrive.

22 DR. CIULLA: I was listening.

23 DR. BENEDICT: Good. Apparently. It's a small  
24 question, but what sort of positive control or predictor can  
25 you offer us? Suppose macular degeneration and the pigment



1 differences that you're measuring over a year were actually  
2 to take place in two or three years? Do you have some sort  
3 of index that you can give us to suggest that you would have  
4 picked this up within one year or that you might have to  
5 extend the study out for five?

6 DR. CIULLA: Well, I think your point is very well  
7 taken. The study does have limitations. You know it's hard  
8 to speculate. I think that olestra has been present in the  
9 Indianapolis market for one year. We did recruit a  
10 substantial number of olestra users and there appear to be  
11 no change at least in that one year test period. Whether  
12 there is a change after many years is difficult to speculate  
13 on.

14 DR. BENEDICT: I guess I should have said it more  
15 clearly. Are there other changes, similar changes, caused  
16 by other disease entities that you'd be able to measure in  
17 the shorter term to validate the one year? I don't know  
18 enough about macular degeneration to know, but it seems to  
19 me that if this is a disease entity that occurs, where is a  
20 slope?

21 DR. PETERS: Perhaps Dr. Celentano would like to  
22 comment. There are data where dietary interventions have  
23 been looked at for their ability to alter macular pigment  
24 density and within a month of feeding a high spinach diet,  
25 at least in the Tufts University people's hands, produces a

1 change upward in some people, not all.

2 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You got to make all your  
3 comments in the microphone. Otherwise these poor graduate  
4 students some day in history will be deprived of your  
5 knowledge. Are you through?

6 DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: I'm JoAnn Celentano, the  
7 other investigator on this study. This was really perhaps  
8 best termed a disaster check on olestra on macular pigment  
9 density. The study was actually designed to look at what  
10 factors influence macular pigment density with the idea that  
11 in order to understand if there is a relationship between  
12 this carotenoid rich pigment and the disease process, we  
13 first need to understand what factors influence that  
14 pigment. So the study was actually designed to look at  
15 factors that influence the pigment in a population where  
16 olestra was part of the choice of dietary factors that the  
17 population could make.

18 It would be very unlikely that we would see a  
19 change in macular pigment density, certainly a long way off  
20 in looking at disease, but a change in macular pigment  
21 density, unless we see a change in serum levels of those  
22 carotenoids that make up macular pigment density. And as  
23 Dr. Peters had mentioned, there have been a number of  
24 studies looking at interventions where you can increase  
25 macular pigment density by adding lutein and zeaxanthin

1 which are the carotenoids of macular pigment to the diet in  
2 fairly significant amounts, and we can see increases in  
3 macular pigment.

4           As Dr. Ho had said, there is no good animal model  
5 yet or there is no good animal model looking at the disease  
6 process, but we don't really know what would happen and how  
7 long it would take in order to see macular pigment go down.  
8 At this point, we know that macular pigment is fairly stable  
9 and that we wouldn't expect to see changes until we see a  
10 significant change in serum levels. So that would be the  
11 best control that we have as to monitoring the serum levels,  
12 but at the same time we are trying to really understand how  
13 these carotenoids function in the macular pigment and if, in  
14 fact, we can determine the determinants of macular pigment,  
15 then we can go further to look at the relationship between  
16 these carotenoid rich pigment and the disease process  
17 itself.

18           DR. BENEDICT: So can I just summarize? It has  
19 been measured that if you change diet, you can increase, but  
20 no one has measured a decrease except as linked with a  
21 decrease in serum?

22           DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: For all intents and  
23 purposes, yes.

24           DR. BENEDICT: Okay.

25           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Clancy.

1 DR. CLANCY: Yeah. I have a comment and then a  
2 question for Alan Kristal. My comment is that I--and this  
3 is not just a legalistic point. I think it's important for  
4 Dr. Peters to say that fat-soluble nutrient compensated  
5 olestra is safe. We know that in and of itself olestra is  
6 not safe, and I think that the numbers that you showed are  
7 testimony to the good work that the FDA scientists did in  
8 calculating how many of those--at what level those nutrients  
9 had to be compensated before olestra could be used.

10 Question to Alan Kristal is on your last  
11 interesting slides, the ones where you were showing us the  
12 changes, did you control for exercise or can you show us a  
13 table with exercise there?

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Use the microphone.

15 DR. KRISTAL: Let's see. I have to say that we  
16 have only had these data available to work with for a short  
17 period of time, and we have extensive analytic plans, and  
18 those data I showed you really are simple cross-sectional,  
19 descriptive data, not controlled for anything. I will point  
20 out, though, that at least in the cohort, assuming people  
21 didn't make other major changes in their lifestyle, they do,  
22 I think, represent a true association of, well, at least of  
23 olestra or whatever olestra may correlate with. In the  
24 cross-section, indeed those data need very careful analysis  
25 with control for confounders.

1 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Byers.

2 DR. BYERS: In the Indianapolis data that I think  
3 basically reassures me that you can do this, so it's sort of  
4 a good pilot, there were only 26 people in what you called  
5 the high group, which was two grams per day, which if we  
6 dose back from the feeding studies, we would expect, in  
7 fact, very little effect at that level. My question then  
8 pertains to the subsequent study in the other three centers  
9 and the three-year follow-up. How will you be sampling or  
10 selecting your cohort from the clinical cross-sectional  
11 study in such a way that you will enrich that cohort with  
12 heavy users?

13 DR. OMENN: I think what we'll be doing is the  
14 same as we did in the cohort here because, let's face it,  
15 these are heavy users in terms of this is, I mean the 90th  
16 percentile of real use in the real population among people  
17 who actually consume it is two grams a day. It's not--

18 DR. BYERS: In Indianapolis?

19 DR. OMENN: In Indianapolis.

20 DR. BYERS: Yeah. My question is in the future.  
21 Are you, in fact--how will you select the cohort?

22 DR. OMENN: Okay. Our method for selecting the  
23 cohort, what we did in Indianapolis and what we will do for  
24 the future cohort is it's based upon reported intake of  
25 olestra snacks during follow-up telephone calls that are

1 actually currently ongoing that will occur over the next  
2 year. So the heaviest consumers, reported consumers of  
3 olestra snacks on these telephone calls, will be the people  
4 that we will target for selection into the cohort. Now, we  
5 designed our cohort to include 20 percent of people who do  
6 not report eating any olestra snacks on these telephone  
7 calls in order to look at whether, I mean people are going  
8 to be changing their intakes over time. Some people will be  
9 consistently eating olestra. Some will start and some will  
10 stop and some will alternate back and forth.

11 We want to be able to monitor or to follow whether  
12 some people might start eating olestra who do not initially  
13 eat it, but the way in which we select our highest use  
14 cohort is based upon their reported use during subsequent  
15 telephone calls.

16 DR. BYERS: Could I follow up? Because I think  
17 the question of your methodology pertains to your power to  
18 look at carotenoid effects in your subsequent larger study,  
19 and I'm frankly not clear on this. You do the clinic  
20 sample. From the clinic sample, you select your cohort.  
21 And my question is how is that done?

22 DR. OMENN: It is--well, all right. The clinic  
23 sample for the three new sites was completed last fall.  
24 They all their clinic visits prior to the introduction of  
25 olestra. Those people are now being contacted by telephone

1 for routine follow-up. They're getting three telephone  
2 calls per year.

3 DR. BYERS: All of them?

4 DR. OMENN: All of them. Based upon the reports  
5 on those telephone calls, we will select enough  
6 participants, basically we'll collect 600 people that we  
7 will target to recruit into the cohorts of that assuming  
8 roughly an 80 percent agreement rate. We'll get a cohort of  
9 500 people. And those 600 people will be most--most of them  
10 will be people who are reporting the heaviest consumption of  
11 olestra. 20 percent of them will be people who do not  
12 report any olestra consumption.

13 DR. BYERS: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Lamm.

15 DR. LAMM: Having forgotten my question at the  
16 moment, I'll pass.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Fukagawa.

18 DR. FUKAGAWA: Thank you. I think this may be  
19 directed to Dr. Peters. I think your group has done a very  
20 good job of demonstrating that fortified olestra has little  
21 biochemical effects and that at most you have troublesome GI  
22 side effects from consuming 20 grams or more of it. But  
23 since we all agree that obesity and its related problems are  
24 a significant public health issue for America and  
25 potentially the world, one of the big issues is could there

1 be harm by adding to the food supply something like olestra  
2 that may interfere with our ability to educate or  
3 appropriately increase the understanding of quote "sound  
4 dietary behavior" or food choices for the children or the  
5 population in general? And if you would agree that that may  
6 be something that is important to address, how do you  
7 propose to do so in future surveillance studies.

8 DR. PETERS: Well, that's an interesting question.  
9 I think the data that we have so far would suggest that  
10 those individuals who have chosen to incorporate this  
11 product into their diets have not made any changes in their  
12 diets which would appear otherwise to suggest that they're  
13 eating less healthy. They have not changed their intake of  
14 fruits and vegetables. They are people who are choosing to  
15 consume lower fat foods. You saw the associations between  
16 olestra consumption and reduction in total fat in the diet.

17 There is an association with reduced serum  
18 cholesterol. So I don't know how to respond to the what  
19 happens in the future? The data we have here and now on  
20 people who are actually using this and buying it at the  
21 stores and using it in their lives suggests that the people  
22 who are making the more healthful choices are the ones who  
23 are actually using this product. There is no evidence of  
24 over consumption based on the data that Dr. Kristal showed  
25 and we have other data from more controlled clinical studies



1 which show that when people have this as a choice, they  
2 don't over consume calories. They do tend to eat less fat  
3 and less calories, and if you dilute the caloric density of  
4 the foods in the diet, that's likely where you end up. And  
5 so I think you end up at the end of the day with a potential  
6 net benefit here as opposed to a hypothetical risk.

7 DR. FUKAGAWA: Except that one--I mean I guess I  
8 thought of this question largely in looking at Dr. Kristal's  
9 data, in that the numbers really didn't add up in  
10 demonstrating that somebody substituted olestra containing  
11 low-fat foods for total fat intake. And we know that the  
12 imbalance in energy intake that the country is presently  
13 experiencing is really rather small and could be accounted  
14 for by the difference of three to four grams, well, maybe  
15 not that little, but, you know, at least looking at the  
16 numbers that you had presented in the graph, and I may have  
17 interpreted those numbers incorrectly, but--

18 DR. PETERS: Well, I'll just say one thing, and  
19 obviously the epidemiologists will cringe, but if you look  
20 at the associated four percent reduction in percent fat in  
21 the diets, in both the cohort and the clinic cross-section,  
22 and look at that in a 2000 calorie diet, four percent of  
23 that calories would be 80 calories that are lower from fat.  
24 That's about nine grams of fat. So given the consumption of  
25 the heavy use group, that's about a quarter of the fat

1 reduction that may be associated with the use of olestra.  
2 So all I'm trying to point out is that even with those kinds  
3 of associations, a product like this, I mean consider  
4 there's ten grams, eight to ten grams of fat in a single  
5 serving of a snack food. In a given day, that can be a  
6 significant contribution to your daily intake of fat and  
7 calories. And so products like this can have a role in  
8 helping people to modify their fat intake and to reduce  
9 their total daily calorie intake.

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Blaner.

11 DR. BLANER: I have a question, first question  
12 about the macular pigment density studies. Has the flicker  
13 photometry method for measuring macular pigment density been  
14 validated, say, against measurement of lutein zeaxanthin  
15 measures in post-mortem eyes?

16 DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: Yes. This technique has  
17 been established--

18 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Get over to the microphone a  
19 little closer. Thank you.

20 DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: This technique has been  
21 well established in both laboratory and some clinical  
22 studies as a measure of, indirect measure of the pigment  
23 density, the pigment being made up of lutein and zeaxanthin.

24 DR. BLANER: And does that measure correlate with  
25 subsequent occurrence of age related macular degeneration?

1 DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: That's the \$64,000 question  
2 there. No, actually--as I mentioned before, really we're  
3 steps away from correlating the relationship or from doing  
4 anything other than correlating, making any direct cause and  
5 effect relationship between macular pigment and age-related  
6 macular degeneration. The pigment is in the area. The  
7 pigment lies above the area where the macular degeneration  
8 occurs. The pigment is made up of lutein and zeaxanthin,  
9 which are two carotenoids. The only source of those  
10 carotenoids are diet. The associations between what  
11 influences macular pigment density and what influences age-  
12 related macular degeneration, there is a good relationship  
13 between what goes up and what goes down in both of those  
14 pigment density and age-related macular degeneration.

15 We are still far away from making the association  
16 between function of macular pigment and prevention of age-  
17 related macular degeneration. The point being in the study  
18 that we just completed and are looking at is what factors  
19 influence macular pigment density with the idea that if  
20 there is an association with the disease process,  
21 understanding how that macular pigment is controlled and  
22 regulated will ultimately help us in understanding perhaps  
23 preventative techniques for dealing with macular  
24 degeneration, but we really are quite ways, we're looking  
25 at another tissue that we can look at that reflects dietary

1 trends in carotenoids, but it's really far away from looking  
2 at the disease process itself.

3 DR. BLANER: One last question. Would degree of  
4 vascularization of the retina or the back of the eye, I  
5 guess, really influence those measures?

6 DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: The macular region is an  
7 avascular zone.

8 DR. BLANER: Okay. So it's avascular. Okay.

9 DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: Yeah.

10 DR. BLANER: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Bernstein.

12 DR. BERNSTEIN: I have a question in terms of  
13 since flicker photometry is a somewhat challenging technique  
14 both for the researchers and for the subjects, what do you  
15 think your sensitivity and power is to detect a difference  
16 between your two groups? I mean how much of a change would  
17 you need, would you have to see?

18 DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: A change between the  
19 olestra consumers and non-olestra consumers?

20 DR. BERNSTEIN: Right or difference, at least.

21 DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: Okay. I really can't give  
22 you any numbers on that. The one thing I can address is the  
23 use of this flicker photometry in this clinic site. We have  
24 done a number of studies looking at this in the laboratory  
25 environment where we've taken both trained and naive

1 subjects and done fairly elaborate studies with them. In  
2 this situation, we used the technique with a single visit  
3 with a slightly modified procedure, and we feel that with  
4 the data that we got, where we got the strongest  
5 correlations being between dietary lutein and zeaxanthin and  
6 serum carotenoids, that the technique is actually working.  
7 Perhaps some of the variance or the low variance that we can  
8 explain with this procedure at this point may be due to the  
9 fact that we have naive subjects running through this  
10 macular pigment density procedure.

11           However, the procedure itself has been validated,  
12 and, Paul, you might be familiar with the Maxwellian view  
13 system that we've used in the laboratory. We've taken out a  
14 lot of the stressful factors and been able to really  
15 streamline it so it's not quite as stressful as those of us  
16 who have been working on this for years have seen, and we're  
17 very pleased with the results of this procedure in this  
18 single clinic visit with this technique and feel that this  
19 is going to be a way that we can actually incorporate this  
20 type of technique into measuring and really understanding  
21 macular pigment.

22           DR. BERNSTEIN: Do you have plans for looking at  
23 prospective effects of olestra?

24           DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: It's in the thought process  
25 at the moment.

1 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Applebaum.

2 DR. APPLEBAUM: Dr. Ciulla--I don't mean to  
3 mispronounce your name, and I apologize, from what area of  
4 the country did you take your population?

5 DR. CIULLA: From Marion County, Indianapolis.

6 DR. APPLEBAUM: Oh, okay. So the same. Okay.  
7 All right.

8 DR. CIULLA: I mentioned it was a different  
9 population. What I meant to say they were different  
10 subjects. The subjects from our study were not the same  
11 subjects that were assayed by the Fred Hutchinson group.  
12 But from the same general population of Marion County.

13 DR. APPLEBAUM: Okay. I was wanting to draw some  
14 type of conclusion to what appears to be what is customarily  
15 consumed, i.e., actual amounts. You know we talk about two  
16 grams per day at the highest, you know, ten percent. You  
17 found 5.8 grams at the five percent, five percent of the  
18 population that was consuming quote-unquote "the highest  
19 amount." I like the data that present what is actually  
20 consumed. So I was wondering if yours was from a different  
21 part of the country, but, no, it's the same, essentially the  
22 same set of or the same quote-unquote "universe" that you're  
23 pulling from.

24 My question then is for Dr. Thornquist. Did you,  
25 one of your concluding remarks--at least this is what I took

1 from it--is that as olestra increased, you saw higher levels  
2 of serum vitamin K.

3 DR. THORNQUIST: Right.

4 DR. APPLEBAUM: Okay. Would you comment on that  
5 further?

6 DR. THORNQUIST: What--

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: If you're going to comment on  
8 it, do it in the mike.

9 DR. THORNQUIST: What specifically do you want me  
10 to comment on?

11 DR. APPLEBAUM: Okay. I guess I'm looking--my  
12 conclusion is--I am drawing a conclusion when you say as  
13 olestra increases, you're having higher levels of vitamin a-  
14 -vitamin K--excuse me--in the serum.

15 DR. THORNQUIST: Okay. That association is what  
16 we saw in the data.

17 DR. APPLEBAUM: Okay. Would anyone on the panel  
18 at this point in time want to speculate as to what? Olestra  
19 is currently being compensated with vitamin K; am I correct?

20 DR. THORNQUIST: Overcompensated.

21 DR. APPLEBAUM: Okay. So I'm not leading myself  
22 into a wrong direction?

23 DR. PETERS: No. That's correct. Olestra  
24 contains vitamin K at about one RDA per serving, and as Dr.  
25 Thornquist pointed out, the data are preliminary with the

1 error bars being what they are, but the trend seemed  
2 consistent. It certainly suggests that the amount that's in  
3 there is enough to compensate for any olestra effect, and  
4 it's certainly possible that there's a little bit more in  
5 there.

6 DR. APPLEBAUM: But the differences weren't  
7 biologically significant?

8 DR. PETERS: Right. It was about a mean of 15  
9 percent at the highest, you know, across the levels where it  
10 was above the line, it's about a 15 percent increase in the  
11 serum level.

12 DR. APPLEBAUM: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Clancy.

14 DR. CLANCY: I think I know the answer to this  
15 question. It goes to Dr. Kristal again or any of you. You  
16 probably have not been able to do the analysis of dietary  
17 supplement use against any of your populations yet? Is that  
18 true?

19 DR. KRISTAL: Actually we have analyzed the  
20 dietary supplement information that is to control for the  
21 multi-variant models that looked at the serum levels. So  
22 indeed we have from the food frequency and the supplements  
23 combined used those numbers in our models.

24 DR. CLANCY: But have you done that against the  
25 data you presented? For example, when I asked you--it's the



1 same question I was asking you about exercise.

2 DR. KRISTAL: Oh, you mean what's the relationship  
3 between exercise and olestra consumption--

4 DR. CLANCY: Right. And dietary supplements,  
5 yeah.

6 DR. KRISTAL: --vitamin supplement use and olestra  
7 consumption?

8 DR. CLANCY: Right.

9 DR. KRISTAL: Actually I do have those results if  
10 we could come back to it. I just need to pull it out of a  
11 report.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Crouch.

13 DR. CROUCH: This is a question about the AMD  
14 study. I wondered why you limited it to subjects 50 and  
15 younger and do you have plans to look at people more in the  
16 range of people who actually get the disease?

17 DR. CURRAN-CELENTANO: Okay. I can answer that by  
18 this was not an AMD study. This was a macular pigment  
19 study. We purposely chose a younger population because we  
20 did not want them to have ocular disease because we're  
21 looking at the factors that influence macular pigment. In  
22 the future, if we're looking at the disease process,  
23 obviously we need to go into a higher population. We would  
24 not expect macular degeneration to occur in this age  
25 population, so in the fact that we were just looking at the

1 influences of macular pigment with the ultimate idea that we  
2 might look at disease, we chose the younger population.

3 DR. OMENN: The result was they got terrific range  
4 of values for the ocular, the density measurement. So it  
5 should be sensitive for this study.

6 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Did you find the slide you want?

7 DR. KRISTAL: I did. [Slide.] I saw a slide. I  
8 can just tell you what the numbers were if you'd like to  
9 know. The average, 47.9 percent of the population used any  
10 kind of dietary supplement. And the range, the numbers were  
11 not statistically significant. They're going from none,  
12 low, medium, high. They go 46.5 percent, 51.2 percent, 48.4  
13 percent, 55.6 percent.

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. All right. Dr. Byers.

15 DR. APPLEBAUM: None of it's significant.

16 DR. KRISTAL: No, this is random variability.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Byers.

18 DR. BYERS: Have you at this point done any  
19 analyses looking at the consumption of olestra with or  
20 without foods in the previous month before the blood draws.  
21 I know you just got the data recently, but you have tooled  
22 up to do this. You have the software to do it. Have you  
23 taken a look at that lately? And the reason I ask obviously  
24 is because the clinical trials that were done to date showed  
25 rather marked effects in two weeks when it was consumed with

1 all meals.

2 DR. KRISTAL: Let me ask that back so I understand  
3 what you're asking. You're asking about when the olestra  
4 was consumed before measured the serum levels?

5 DR. BYERS: Yeah. Your analyses indicated say two  
6 grams per day on average was the high dose. But have you  
7 done any analyses at this point looking at cholesterol  
8 consumption in the last week or two or three or four with or  
9 without foods?

10 DR. KRISTAL: No.

11 DR. BYERS: You have the capacity to do that in  
12 the future.

13 DR. KRISTAL: No, we have the capacity to estimate  
14 the population level consumption of carotenoids with and  
15 without olestra because it's from 24 hour dietary recalls.  
16 It's from a single day. So we can get a population level  
17 estimate of the percent of the carotenoids that disappear in  
18 the population that are co-consumed with olestra, and I can  
19 tell you that. Well, actually I can't tell you that number  
20 because it's so small we couldn't calculate it.

21 We do have an overhead--if you'd like to see an  
22 overhead, we can show you. But the recency of olestra  
23 consumption, which is, I think, the question you were  
24 asking?

25 DR. BYERS: Do you have the capacity to do that in

1 the future?

2 DR. KRISTAL: No.

3 DR. BYERS: That's a more important question than  
4 have you done it in the Indianapolis data. In the future,  
5 will you be able to do analyses--

6 DR. KRISTAL: No.

7 DR. BYERS: --in which you look at--

8 DR. KRISTAL: No, that--

9 DR. BYERS: --recency of intake with or without  
10 foods as related to blood levels?

11 DR. KRISTAL: Not without significantly changing  
12 our protocol in a way that I think would be unfeasible.  
13 That would require--

14 DR. BYERS: I thought your dietary assessments  
15 included that feature.

16 DR. PETERS: The assessments--both the 24 hour  
17 recalls done just before the blood drawn and then the  
18 previous month's intake by food frequency questionnaire  
19 where questions are asked about co-consumption can be used  
20 to look at that question, and because the carotenoid half-  
21 time in the blood is such that you wouldn't expect to see a  
22 steady state level with people who are using it regularly  
23 until two weeks to a month, as you pointed out, looking at--  
24 that's why we designed the food frequency to look over the  
25 previous month as opposed to farther retrospectively because

1 we're sort of gearing it to the biology of the carotenoids.

2           And so we do have the ability to do that. And I  
3 think the preliminary data looking at just percent co-  
4 consumption of carotenoids with olestra are very consistent  
5 with the modeling that we had done prior to approval which  
6 is it's a fairly low frequency event when it is a snack  
7 food. But, you know, that's part of what we're learning  
8 from the real marketplace.

9           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Chassy.

10           DR. CHASSY: I know we're not supposed to ask  
11 anything that relates to earlier data, but it seems to me  
12 that we saw some earlier data--

13           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: But in spite of it, you're going  
14 to.

15           DR. CHASSY: Yes. Because it relates to the  
16 vitamin K changes. Did we not see earlier data that  
17 indicated that you would expect that when fat soluble  
18 vitamins were taken in low amounts in the diet that you  
19 would expect the compensated fat-soluble vitamins in the  
20 olestra to come out of the olestra, and when you had a diet  
21 that was high in fat-soluble vitamins, you might expect the  
22 net flux into the olestra? Is that a correct recollection?

23           DR. PETERS: That's a pretty good synthesis. The  
24 vitamin restoration levels were determined in order to  
25 deliver for the population as a whole an adequate level. So

1 that if you were consuming on average much, much less than  
2 that, then the snacks might provide a little bit net  
3 vitamin. You know if you were taking a supplement or  
4 something and were way up there, then it wouldn't get you  
5 all the way back up there if you ate it at the same time,  
6 but it was preserving the overall--

7 DR. CHASSY: Okay. Well, then the follow-up is  
8 when we saw these fat-soluble vitamins, we saw them plotted,  
9 if I recall correctly, as percent changes, as differences,  
10 and what I'd be interested in seeing or knowing whether  
11 you've looked at is the absolute values to see whether, for  
12 example, in the high consuming groups, whether the absolute  
13 serum value was lower and whether what you were doing by  
14 adding olestra was supplementing them with vitamin K. Have  
15 you looked at that?

16 DR. PETERS: Well, you can look at that. The  
17 cross-sectional data that were shown from the Indianapolis  
18 site were actually plotted as concentration units, whereas  
19 the cohort was a percent change and in both cases you saw  
20 the same trend for vitamin K.

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Clydesdale.

22 DR. CLYDESDALE: Yes. For Dr. Thornquist, after  
23 one year the baseline seemed to vary with the serum levels  
24 up and down, and were more of them down than up and were the  
25 levels of variance to be expected across that baseline?

1 DR. THORNQUIST: What you're talking about is the  
2 serum levels in the non-consumer group compared to--

3 DR. CLYDESDALE: Yeah. Just the line across.

4 DR. THORNQUIST: I think there may have been  
5 numerically more that were down than up. I don't think it  
6 was a statistically consistent pattern.

7 DR. CLYDESDALE: You mean they went down for non-  
8 users as well as users; right?

9 DR. THORNQUIST: I guess now I'm confused what  
10 you--can you rephrase the question?

11 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay. Can we see one of the  
12 slides maybe and maybe that will help me?

13 DR. THORNQUIST: Sure.

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Which slide do you want to see?

15 DR. CLYDESDALE: The after one year.

16 DR. THORNQUIST: So do you want the cross-section  
17 or the cohort? Well, it would have to be the cohort--

18 DR. CLYDESDALE: Yeah, right.

19 DR. THORNQUIST: --because the cross-section  
20 doesn't compare to this one.

21 DR. CLYDESDALE: That's right. That's right.

22 DR. KRISTAL: Slide 61.

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You're talking about carotenoids  
24 now?

25 DR. CLYDESDALE: Yeah, or any of the other levels.

1 I mean, you know.

2 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Any of the other levels. Okay.  
3 Is that what you're looking for?

4 DR. CLYDESDALE: No, no, keep going. No, that's--

5 DR. THORNQUIST: Well--

6 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Right there?

7 [Slide.]

8 DR. CLYDESDALE: Yeah, okay. Yeah, that's fine.  
9 Just the baseline levels are down, for instance, although  
10 the vitamin K is trending up, the baseline is down to minus  
11 20; right?

12 DR. THORNQUIST: Right.

13 DR. CLYDESDALE: And the baseline is down with the  
14 vitamin D and a little bit down for retinol. But I guess  
15 I'm asking is that expected over a year? I mean is that--

16 DR. THORNQUIST: No, we would not have any reason  
17 to expect that to be a true, to be a real effect. I mean  
18 we've incorporated age as predictors in these models and we  
19 don't get changes of that magnitude associated with a single  
20 additional year.

21 DR. CLYDESDALE: I was wondering do you have any--  
22 because we saw that; right? Do you have any ideas why  
23 that's happening or?

24 DR. KRISTAL: Well, vitamin D obviously because of  
25 sunlight.



1 DR. CLYDESDALE: Well, I mean--yeah, but the  
2 others. I mean if you can show another slide.

3 DR. KRISTAL: Vitamin K is responsive to what's  
4 eaten in really the very brief period of time. So random  
5 variability on that one is a big guess.

6 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay. Can we see the  
7 carotenoids?

8 DR. KRISTAL: Sure, if you'd advance it one more  
9 slide.

10 [Slide.]

11 DR. CLYDESDALE: So the others are just--

12 DR. KRISTAL: So alpha-carotene is a little up.  
13 Lutein is down. Beta-carotene is a little down. Total  
14 carotenoids are very slightly down.

15 DR. CLYDESDALE: I was just wondering whether this  
16 was in limits which one would expect or anticipate?

17 DR. KRISTAL: It's just random.

18 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay.

19 DR. KRISTAL: It's relatively small considering  
20 it's just random change.

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Blaner.

22 DR. BLANER: I have a question about the  
23 carotenoid measures. Your total carotenoids--first  
24 question--total carotenoids are just the sum of the six  
25 individual?

1 DR. THORNQUIST: That's correct.

2 DR. BLANER: Okay. Question. There's a small  
3 amount of literature, but it seems to be growing, that  
4 within humans at least for beta carotene consumption, that  
5 there is this concept of responders and non-responders, that  
6 some individuals absorb well, and others may be absorb less  
7 well. Did you look at your data from that perspective? You  
8 presented the data as a function of olestra use. If you  
9 looked at just individuals which had the lowest ten percent  
10 of carotenoid levels--and I'd also like to ask this for all  
11 the true vitamins--whether there was any differences just  
12 looking at that lowest ten percent of levels?

13 DR. THORNQUIST: We have not done analyses of that  
14 sort so I can't say if there is any difference in them.

15 DR. KRISTAL: I could say with regression to the  
16 mean I can tell you exactly which direction they go.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Underwood.

18 DR. UNDERWOOD: Thank you. Am I correct that your  
19 active surveillance is only from above five years of age?

20 DR. THORNQUIST: Actually it's seven years of age.

21 DR. UNDERWOOD: Above seven. So you're not really  
22 following younger children in this?

23 DR. THORNQUIST: That's correct because we  
24 couldn't do, we couldn't assess their dietary intake which  
25 is the biggest predictor of their serum levels with any

1 accuracy with children that young.

2 DR. UNDERWOOD: Well, then my second question  
3 relates to the vitamin A serum levels, which are not really  
4 very reflective of vitamin A status. So I'm wondering about  
5 using particularly means to monitor that, and I would kind  
6 of reinforce what Dr. Blaner just said that you might want  
7 to look at those data on a distribution rather than looking  
8 at means for surveying--

9 DR. THORNQUIST: Okay. Although actually since, I  
10 mean what's presented there are geometric means. So they  
11 are more closely approximating the median.

12 DR. UNDERWOOD: And then my last question relates  
13 are you getting any information on patterns of intake,  
14 whether it's snacking versus meals as related to monitoring  
15 serum levels?

16 DR. THORNQUIST: Yes, and Ruth is looking up that  
17 information.

18 DR. PATTERSON: We do have data on that. I can't  
19 address olestra in particular because this is from a  
20 validity study we did on our instrument called the focused  
21 recall.

22 [Slide.]

23 DR. PATTERSON: And of the 500 recalls we had  
24 only, let's see, there were only nine instances of eating  
25 olestra. So I can't really say anything about olestra. We

1 did look at what I think you're asking, the pattern of  
2 eating snacks, when do they mostly eat them? So for all  
3 savory snacks, let's see, we found that about one percent  
4 were eaten at breakfast, about 18 percent at lunch, ten  
5 percent at dinner, and 23 percent was snacks that would  
6 unlikely be consumed with anything else. This might  
7 actually answer your question a little better, based on that  
8 same study.

9 [Slide.]

10 DR. PATTERSON: So this again was from our  
11 validity study on the co-consumption of carotenoids with  
12 savory snacks. The focused recall is the new instrument  
13 developed. A 24-hour recall is just the traditional  
14 everything you ate in the past 24 hours. This is on 500  
15 participants where we administered the focused recall and  
16 then administered the 24 hour recall, and for the 24 hour  
17 recall, we developed a set of computer algorithms that  
18 actually click through the day and anytime somebody ate a  
19 savory snack, if carotenoids were consumed within an hour  
20 plus or minus one hour, then that was considered co-  
21 consumed. We can change that period of time to any period  
22 of time we want, but that was just where we started, and  
23 using that approach to asking this question, we found--let's  
24 just look at the 24 hour recall column--that overall about  
25 13 percent of total carotenoids were consumed at the same--I

1 should say the same occasion as some type of savory snack  
2 and that includes chips and crackers and even pretzels. So  
3 it's a pretty broad definition of a savory snack.

4           Among full-fat snacks, six percent were consumed  
5 at the same time of carotenoids, consumed at the same time.  
6 And then 70 percent as reduced or non-fat. Given the  
7 information that we have to date that suggests that olestra  
8 eaters are mostly people replacing non-fat snacks or low-fat  
9 snacks, that seven percent figure to date is probably our  
10 best estimate of at-risk carotenoids over the population in  
11 a single day.

12           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Thank you all very much.  
13 Appreciate your being here. You've come from all the  
14 country. It's kind of a--I wanted to ask one question about  
15 whether or not you had any colts in the Indianapolis study,  
16 but I won't do that.

17           [Laughter.]

18           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: We'll now turn to the CSPI  
19 presentation. You've got 40 minutes. Dr. Jacobson.

20           DR. JACOBSON: Good afternoon. While our comments  
21 will focus mostly on carotenoids today, I want to begin by  
22 discussing two possible adverse effects of olestra suggested  
23 by adverse reaction reports and other data.

24           [Slide presentation.]

25           DR. JACOBSON: First, CSPI and Procter & Gamble

1 have received numerous reports of hives and similar  
2 symptoms. In a sample of 1317 reports to Procter & Gamble,  
3 32 people or 2.4 percent reported hives. In a series of 398  
4 reports to CSPI, five people, or 1.3 percent reported hives.  
5 At least ten of those people have such severe reactions that  
6 they went to the emergency room or called the doctor.

7           The hives usually occurred without accompanying GI  
8 symptoms, and the affected individuals generally did not  
9 have a history of allergies. This issue deserves further  
10 research to establish whether olestra chips for whatever  
11 reason can cause hives. And if that link is demonstrated,  
12 the label notice should mention hives.

13           The second issue has to do with the interference  
14 with the absorption of prescription drugs. CSPI received an  
15 adverse reaction report from a nurse who reported that her  
16 oral estrogen replacement therapy had been an effective  
17 treatment for three years. Three weeks after she began  
18 eating a 5-1/2 ounce package of Wow chips two or three times  
19 a week, she started reexperiencing menopausal symptom  
20 including hot flashes and mood swings. She consumed an  
21 average of about 16 grams of olestra per day.

22           Her nurse advised her to stop eating the chips and  
23 to switch her estrogen from a pill to a patch, thus avoiding  
24 potential interference by olestra in the GI tract, and her  
25 symptoms disappeared immediately. Furthermore, a 1994 rat

1 study not sponsored by Procter & Gamble found that a sucrose  
2 polyester similar to olestra substantially reduced the  
3 absorption of cyclosporine, an important immunosuppressant  
4 drug that is taken by transplant patients and used for other  
5 purposes. P&G appears to have conducted only two human  
6 studies on drug absorption. Both tested only moderate doses  
7 of olestra and both were negative. The better study on oral  
8 contraceptives tested only 30 women who consumed only 18  
9 grams of olestra per day.

10           It's possible that at least in some people,  
11 olestra would affect the absorption of oral contraceptives  
12 or other drugs. Committee members have a letter concerning  
13 olestra and drug absorption from the University of Texas  
14 professor of pharmacology, Robert Talbert. Dr. Talbert  
15 urged this committee, and we passed out a revised addition  
16 of his letter this afternoon. Dr. Talbert advised the  
17 committee, quote: "At a minimum, require the manufacturer to  
18 conduct scientifically sound clinical trials of olestra in  
19 larger doses to determine if the risk of drug malabsorption  
20 is real."

21           I'd like now to turn to the carotenoids issue.  
22 Several significant developments occurred shortly before the  
23 FDA's approval of olestra and then subsequent to the  
24 approval a consensus has developed that carotenoids likely  
25 provide health benefits to humans. Prior to the 1995 Food

1 Advisory Committee, but the committee was unaware of it, the  
2 FDA invited USD nutrition researcher, Walter Judd, to review  
3 Procter & Gamble's eight week studies on olestra.

4 Dr. Judd responded with a sharply worded memo that  
5 was not shared with the committee or discussed in the  
6 Federal Register notice approving olestra. He concluded  
7 that quote, "potentially detrimental effects of olestra on  
8 absorption of essential fat soluble nutrients lead this  
9 reviewer to include that olestra cannot be safely added to  
10 the diets of very significant portions or numbers of the  
11 U.S. population. Benefits that might be gained by a few  
12 people by the consumption of fat-free or fat-reduced snack  
13 foods appear\e illusory and certainly do not justify the  
14 potential risk of detrimental health effects for many  
15 others.

16 Since January 1996, a consensus has developed that  
17 carotenoids are likely to reduce the risk of chronic  
18 diseases. Days before olestra was approved, the U.S.  
19 Departments of Health and Human Services and of Agriculture  
20 released a new edition of dietary guidelines for Americans.  
21 That pamphlet urges Americans to consume more foods rich in  
22 carotenoids and other anti-oxidants quote "because of their  
23 potentially beneficial role in reducing the risk for cancer  
24 and certain other chronic diseases. Evidently, the two  
25 federal departments believe that despite lack of proof that



1 carotenoids provide benefits, the evidence is so great that  
2 the public should be encouraged to consume more foods rich  
3 in carotenoids.

4           Second, on January 17, 1996, Dr. Walter Willett  
5 convened a workshop at the Harvard School of Public Health  
6 that focused on the effect of olestra and carotenoids. That  
7 meeting involved experts on diet and chronic disease  
8 including Mark Hegstead, George Blackburn, Norman Krinsky  
9 and others. Procter & Gamble sent its representatives. At  
10 the end of the workshop, there was a general consensus  
11 excepting Procter & Gamble that carotenoids are likely to be  
12 beneficial and that olestra does not meet the reasonable  
13 certainty of no harm standard.

14           Third, after the approval of olestra, the National  
15 Cancer Institute stated numerous studies have found evidence  
16 that carotenoids reduce the risk of some cancers. The  
17 evidence is particularly strong for lung cancer.

18           Fourth, in late 1996, the American Cancer  
19 Society's new nutrition guidelines stated that anti-oxidant  
20 nutrients which include carotenoids are thought to protect  
21 against cancer.

22           And fifth, in 1997, the World Cancer Research  
23 Foundation advised that diets high in carotenoids probably  
24 reduce the risk of lung cancer and possibly decrease the  
25 risk of several other important cancers. Clearly, the

1 scientific community has reached a consensus that  
2 carotenoids are likely to reduce the risk of cancer and  
3 other chronic diseases. Procter & Gamble certainly cannot  
4 show that there is a reasonable certainty that lowering  
5 carotenoid absorption is not harmful.

6 Now, I'd like to turn the microphone over to Dr.  
7 Graham Colditz, a professor of medicine at the Harvard  
8 Medical School, who will discuss olestra and carotenoids in  
9 greater detail.

10 DR. COLDITZ: Thank you. Walter Willett is out of  
11 the country today, and so I'm here. I'm here in part  
12 representing the views of the department of nutrition at  
13 Harvard School of Public Health, a group with which I mark.  
14 I've not been funded by Procter & Gamble. I can't drink  
15 their coffee, and in fact, the nutrition department  
16 endowment has paid for my expenses here. If we can go  
17 forward--are we on?

18 [Slide presentation.]

19 DR. COLDITZ: To follow up on Michael's point, as  
20 he concluded, carotenoids have health benefits and I will  
21 show you some of that data this afternoon. Uncertainly  
22 about these health benefits justifies further research and I  
23 will conclude mandates informed consent for interventions.  
24 Few can review the evidence objectively and conclude that  
25 there is reasonable certainty of no harm.

1           In terms of new evidence, I will run through  
2 several studies. I had the executive summary of the Procter  
3 & Gamble documents so most of my comments on their document  
4 relate to the executive summary. I have worked to avoid  
5 selective citation. We've searched the literature from  
6 January 1996 forward and discussed with colleagues to  
7 identify other relevant pieces of information. I'll first  
8 review this evidence, then present estimates of the  
9 potential disease burden and finally conclude with a  
10 critique of the Procter & Gamble submission.

11           If we turn to lung cancer, Regina Ziegler from the  
12 National Cancer Institute drew on the NCI funded database to  
13 look at specific carotenoids. She reanalyzed her case  
14 control study and in so doing found significant relations  
15 for carotenoids. And I want to emphasize now and throughout  
16 that we should not focus solely on beta carotene or use it  
17 as a fog screen for some 500 other carotenoids as well.

18           In her reanalysis of the case-controlled study  
19 including 523 cases, among current smokers and recent past  
20 smokers, she saw a significant relation that has over a two-  
21 fold higher risk for participants in the lowest 25 percent  
22 of alpha-carotene with a significant dose response. P  
23 equals .004. For beta carotene, she saw again a significant  
24 dose response with a relative risk of about 1.6. And  
25 likewise for lutein.

1           In terms of fruit and vegetables, these were also  
2 compared to the carotenoids, and importantly the alpha-  
3 carotene response is far stronger than that for fruit and  
4 vegetables. So these data, while not conclusive, are new  
5 since 1996 and provide a basis for reasonable certainty of  
6 no harm.

7           The Procter & Gamble statement on this study in  
8 the executive summary says that where comparison was made,  
9 the inverse association between fruit and vegetable intake  
10 and lung cancer was stronger than that of beta carotene.  
11 This statement is made despite the alpha-carotene result  
12 that I just showed you and as I've said, I believe the  
13 emphasis on beta carotene obfuscates the overall evidence on  
14 carotenoids as a whole.

15           Now, there are additional lung cancer data. The  
16 follow-up of the NHANES cohort has been published back in  
17 1997, 19 year follow-up, 248 lung cancers, and carotenoids  
18 were inversely significantly related to lung cancer risk.  
19 The multivariate relative risk comparing the top 25 percent  
20 to the bottom 25 percent of intake showed approximately a 25  
21 percent reduction in risk, and the trend was statistically  
22 significant.

23           A cohort of men and women in New York followed  
24 over seven years has also been published in Cancer Causes  
25 and Control. Carotenoid intake was significantly inversely

1 related to risk of lung cancer among men but not among  
2 women.

3 For prostate cancer, several studies were  
4 discussed in the summary from Procter & Gamble, and I will  
5 come back to that, but importantly there have been studies  
6 presented at scientific meetings this year, and the largest  
7 of these is from the Physicians Health Study where the  
8 abstract is available. In this study with some 580 cases of  
9 prostate cancer in participants in the trial, some 16,000  
10 who provided blood samples before they were randomized have  
11 been followed, and the cases of prostate cancer confirmed.

12 Of all the carotenoids looked at, alpha-carotene,  
13 beta carotene, lutein, in adaptation to alpha-tocopherol,  
14 gamma-tocopherol, retinol, and so on, the only carotenoid  
15 that came through significant was lycopene, and this, of  
16 course, is consistent with work that our group has published  
17 previously for dietary intake in a separate study.

18 The relative risk shows stronger protection  
19 against advanced disease, some 259 cases of disease that had  
20 spread beyond the prostate, monotonic decreasing risk with  
21 increasing baseline blood lycopene levels, 60 percent lower  
22 risk in the highest 20 percent of lycopene blood levels.  
23 The relation was also stronger for cancers diagnosed within  
24 the first six years after blood draw than in those diagnosed  
25 in the subsequent seven years.

1           Putting this in context of all the evidence on  
2 lycopene and cancer, there are now some 66 studies that have  
3 reported on either the intake of the tomatoes, tomato-based  
4 products, lycopene, examined blood levels of lycopene, and  
5 related one of these measures to risk of cancer. 52 of 66  
6 report inverse associations and some 32 of these  
7 associations are statistically significant. The data are  
8 most compelling for prostate, lung and stomach cancer.  
9 While not conclusive, these new data do not provide a basis  
10 for reasonable certainty of no harm from reducing lycopene  
11 levels.

12           Let's turn to breast cancer. An abstract in the  
13 American Journal of Epidemiology this year summarizes  
14 updated analysis from the Nurses' Health Study. Using 14  
15 years of follow-up from when diet data were first collected  
16 in 1980, we have confirmed 784 premenopausal cases of breast  
17 cancer and just under 2,000 post-menopausal cases.

18           The strongest and significant result observed was  
19 among premenopausal women, and I believe this is important  
20 because elsewhere we're being presented with results drawn  
21 from post-menopausal women where we and others see far less  
22 effect for carotenoids. In our analysis, lutein and  
23 zeaxanthin, carotenoid vitamin A and total vitamin A from  
24 foods were each significantly related to lower risk. The  
25 relative risks were stronger in premenopausal with a family

1 history of breast cancer and those consuming 15 or more  
2 grams or alcohol per day, two groups of women who, of  
3 course, are from our population at higher risk of  
4 premenopausal breast cancer.

5           Among those with a family history, again, a  
6 monotonic relation was seen with increasing carotenoid  
7 intake here, and the relative risk comparing the highest  
8 quintile to the lowest quintile of intake showed a 60  
9 percent lower risk with a p for trend of .001.

10           Data on serum carotenoids and carotid artery  
11 disease have also been published. Here drawing from the  
12 AIRC study funded by the NIH, the atherosclerotic Risk in  
13 Community study, carotid artery intimal thickness has been a  
14 major feature of that study, and it has in large part  
15 documented that this is one of the most powerful predictors  
16 of both stroke and heart disease, really integrating  
17 cardiovascular risk factors in the study published by  
18 Iribarren and Folsom and others from that collaborative  
19 work, published in 1997 in the Journal Atherosclerosis,  
20 Thrombosis and Vascular Biology.

21           The beta cryptoxanthin and lutein plus zeaxanthin  
22 were significantly inversely related to the extent of the  
23 atherosclerosis and a one standard deviation increase in  
24 those carotenoids was associated with a 25 percent lowering  
25 in risk based on this carotid artery intimal thickness.

1 While not conclusive, new data here do not provide a basis  
2 for reasonable certainty of no harm from lowering  
3 carotenoids.

4           Data on lipid peroxidation have also been  
5 published. A standard marker of lipid peroxidation has been  
6 examined in 25 cystic fibrosis patients who have fat  
7 absorption problems that have been supplemented with beta  
8 carotene which normalize the levels of the marker for lipid  
9 peroxidation, and that, in fact, supports a range of  
10 previous studies among children with cystic fibrosis.

11 Lepage American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 1996. Lipid  
12 peroxidation has also been studied in a placebo controlled,  
13 double-blind study conducted in the Western Human Nutrition  
14 Research Center and published in JACN 1998, pages 54  
15 onwards. Some nine premenopausal women were randomized to  
16 depletion from carotenoids for 60 days verse the placebo  
17 control. Carotenoids were added back. While they were on  
18 the depletion their MDA levels rose showing significant  
19 deterioration in their peroxidation levels. When the  
20 carotenoids were added back from day 60 to 100, they levels  
21 returned to the same as the placebo group.

22           If we look at cataracts, we are able in our health  
23 professions follow-up study to examine diet and risk of  
24 subsequent cataract extraction, drawing on data from over  
25 36,000 men. Cataracts develop at least in part due to



1 oxidative damage to the lens proteins and lutein is both an  
2 effective antioxidant and may be uniquely important since  
3 it is the only carotenoid found in the human lens. Again,  
4 these data published in abstract form and available to  
5 everyone show lower risk among men with higher intakes of  
6 lutein and zeaxanthin but no other carotenoids in the diet.  
7 A p for trend across increasing levels of intake. P equals  
8 .04. About 20 percent lower risk of cataract extraction in  
9 the men with the highest level of intake.

10           Again, while not conclusive, these new data do not  
11 provide a basis for reasonable certainty of no harm with  
12 further reduction in carotenoid levels. How do we place  
13 these in perspective? The report from the Food, Nutrition  
14 and Prevention of Cancer, a committee of the World Cancer  
15 Research Fund and the American Institute for Cancer Research  
16 published in 1997, in fact, indicates that there is no  
17 convincing evidence that carotenoids are associated with  
18 decreases in risk of any cancer. That lung cancer, there is  
19 a probable association. They do not mention beta carotene.  
20 They talk about carotenoids in general, and likewise for a  
21 possible relation for esophagus, stomach, colon and rectum,  
22 breast and cervix. Notice that there is no data at all  
23 showing increases in risk with these general carotenoids.

24           What are the sort of data behind their conclusion  
25 published last year? In fact, there are many studies. For

1 example, four or five diet cohort studies show the relation  
2 for lung cancer, while six of six serum studies do, and 16  
3 of 17 case control studies support that conclusion. And so  
4 on. You can go down and see a consistent set of data  
5 supporting the recommendations and conclusions of that  
6 committee. Again, they were reporting on carotenoids in  
7 general, not on beta carotene.

8           To provide further evidence on expert opinion  
9 regarding carotenoids, Walter Willett conducted a survey of  
10 13 members of the 1982 Diet and Cancer Committee of the  
11 National Academy of Sciences. He posed two questions to  
12 them on a written questionnaire. This was mailed to them in  
13 1996. Are you reasonably certain that carotenoids contained  
14 in fruits and vegetables are not related to the apparent  
15 benefits of these foods in reducing cancer risk, he asked?

16           Are you reasonably certain that reduction in blood  
17 levels of carotenoids will not increase the risk of cancer?  
18 Two of 13 members did not respond. Three responded but  
19 indicated that they did not want to answer those questions.  
20 None answered yes to either question, and eight of the 13  
21 answered no to both questions. So there is some consensus  
22 in the scientific community that carotenoids are likely to  
23 reduce the risk of cancer and other chronic diseases. Note  
24 as Michael has already summarized, there are numerous other  
25 recent recommendations from the American Cancer Society,

1 U.S. dietary guidelines and so forth that support this  
2 position.

3           Now, we've seen these data before the reduction in  
4 carotenoids when the standard data from eight grams a day of  
5 the Procter & Gamble product or three grams a day in the  
6 paper by Westrate showed the approximate 60 percent  
7 reduction in carotenoids here in the U.S. data, 40 percent  
8 for total, 50 percent for total carotenoids. We can use  
9 this as a starting point to estimate the potential impact of  
10 carotenoid lowering given widespread consumption of olestra.  
11 And these calculations were done after several discussions  
12 really following on work that Jeffrey Rose has done in the  
13 past to look at cardiovascular impact of small changes in  
14 population levels. We assumed, as Procter & Gamble had  
15 asked, that a large portion of the snack market was using  
16 olestra and estimate that the average reduction in  
17 carotenoid levels should that be the case of widespread use  
18 in the U.S. would be approximately ten percent.

19           This is based on the 60 percent reduction in total  
20 carotenoids from the feeding study I just showed plus  
21 estimates of light snackers eating three snacks per week and  
22 heavy snackers eating six snacks per week containing  
23 olestra. So if that level of widespread consumption is  
24 achieved through appropriate marketing, what would the  
25 disease burden likely be?

1           We fit a regression to the relations between  
2 carotenoids and the different diseases, assuming a linear  
3 relation, as this is consistent with the epidemiologic data  
4 that's been summarized to date. And then we estimate the  
5 change in risk for a ten percent change in carotenoid  
6 levels. These are the data that you've already heard  
7 referred to. Assuming the lycopene prostate cancer relation  
8 is real and causal, the ten percent reduction based on the  
9 dietary data would give about a one percent increase in the  
10 rate of prostate cancer, which is 2,400 additional cases of  
11 prostate cancer per year.

12           If we go with the strength of the relation seen  
13 from the serum study, we'd actually see a four percent  
14 increase in the rate of prostate cancer, almost 10,000  
15 additional cases per year. For coronary heart disease, for  
16 a ten percent reduction in total carotenoids, we'd see a  
17 nine percent increase in the rate of heart disease, 32,000  
18 additional deaths, lung cancer, a variable estimate between  
19 two and ten percent increase in the rate of lung cancer,  
20 translating to anywhere from 1,400 to 1,700 additional cases  
21 of lung cancer per year. And for macular degeneration,  
22 probably the least certain of all those on the screen here,  
23 some 390 additional cases of blindness per year.

24           This is, in essence, the size of the gamble we are  
25 contemplating here today with widespread use of olestra. So

1 even small changes of the population level in terms of mean  
2 concentrations of carotenoids in the blood can translate  
3 into substantial disease burden for the total population.  
4 This is a well known public health construct that's been  
5 evident for heart disease since Rose emphasized this  
6 relation years ago.

7           If we turn to the Procter & Gamble review, I would  
8 argue that the executive summary contains selective citation  
9 of the literature, is extensively focused on beta carotene  
10 to the exclusion of other carotenoids and omits numerous  
11 reports, as I've already attempted to show.

12           With regard to prostate cancer, the report  
13 concludes that new studies have not corroborated the  
14 hypothesis by Giovannucci that dietary lycopene protects  
15 against prostate cancer. And heavy weight is placed on the  
16 Hawaiian data which is based on 22 years of follow up and in  
17 fact a lack of association up to 22 years after a single  
18 blood draw is, in fact, consistent with the data from the  
19 physicians trial where stronger results were seen in the  
20 first six years after blood draw suggesting that the effect  
21 for lycopene is very late in the progression to aggressive  
22 disease.

23           For breast cancer, Procter & Gamble state serum  
24 carotenoid concentrations were not also associated with  
25 reduction in risk of breast cancer in two case control

1 studies and they cite Dorgan, '98, and Burgaz, '96.

2           If we turn to Dorgan, '98, what do we see in the  
3 abstract? Serum lycopene was also associated inversely with  
4 risk and among women who donated blood at least two years  
5 before diagnosis, a significant gradient of decreased breast  
6 cancer risk with increasing lycopene concentration was  
7 evident. A marginally significant gradient of decreasing  
8 risk with increasing serum lutein also was apparent.  
9 Apparently that wasn't significant as far as they were  
10 concerned.

11           And these are the data. We actually see that for  
12 the lycopene where somewhere around a 60 percent lower risk  
13 in the highest 25 percent of the blood levels and p for  
14 trend is .02, highly significant, and the lutein  
15 approximately a 40 percent lower risk.

16           Upper aerodigestive tract cancer, also from the  
17 Hawaiian data, which were good to cite for the lack of  
18 relation with lycopene, were apparently omitted. And they,  
19 in fact, show a strong inverse relation between carotenoids  
20 and this cancer. This is how strong the relation is. 80  
21 percent lower risk in the highest one-third of carotenoid  
22 levels compared to the lowest one-third of carotenoid  
23 levels, statistically significant.

24           While not conclusive, these new data do not  
25 provide a basis for reasonable certainty of no harm by

1 lowering carotenoid levels.

2           In terms of cardiovascular disease, observational  
3 intervention data, they say have been negative and does not  
4 support a role for carotenoids and protection from  
5 cardiovascular disease. Meanwhile, Kohlmeier published a  
6 study with approximately a 50 percent reduction in risk  
7 comparing lycopene levels in the EURAMIC study. These were  
8 first heart attacks that were hospitalized. A subcutaneous  
9 fat sample was taken to give a long-term measure of  
10 carotenoid exposure that would not be influenced by the  
11 events of the heart attack, and both beta carotene and  
12 lycopene were significantly inversely related to risk of  
13 myocardial infarction.

14           The lycopene here in yellow with a p for trend of  
15 .008 and the beta carotene in red actually also having a  
16 significant test for linear trend of .023, and both of those  
17 were significant when the two carotenoids were  
18 simultaneously included in the analysis.

19           Now, Peter Greenwald's letter has been circulated  
20 to you, and again it focuses solely on beta carotene, and I  
21 do remind you that Regina Ziegler, also with the National  
22 Cancer Institute, can speak with authority on a broad range  
23 of carotenoids, and I've showed you her data with alpha-  
24 carotene strong inverse relation with lung cancer risk.

25           In conclusion, few can review the evidence

1 objectively and conclude that there is reasonable certainty  
2 of no harm from reduction in carotenoid levels. There is  
3 uncertainty and incomplete understanding. There is no  
4 certainty of no harm due to reduction in carotenoids. Where  
5 does that leave us?

6           One could reasonably conclude with these data that  
7 olestra should not remain in the food supply. If it is in  
8 the food supply, a label should say it is there, and as Walt  
9 Willett has emphasized, we might continue with the warning  
10 that says olestra reduces absorption of carotenoids. Low  
11 intake of carotenoids has been associated with increased  
12 risks of heart attacks, strokes, cancers of the lung,  
13 breast, prostate, esophagus, stomach and uterus, cataracts  
14 and degenerative changes of the eye that can lead to  
15 blindness. Thank you.

16           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Jacobson, do you have more?

17           DR. JACOBSON: No, that concludes our  
18 presentation. We greatly appreciate it.

19           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much. Appreciate  
20 it. Can you turn up the lights now so I can see what I'm  
21 doing? Thank you. We're going to open this up for  
22 questions, but I have one for Dr. Jacobson who talked about  
23 the consensus with HHS, Cancer Society and so forth. I sit  
24 on the Secretary's Advisory Committee on the Year 2010  
25 Objectives, and I also until a month ago sat on the board of



1 the Heartland Division--that's out in the heartland of the  
2 country--of the Cancer Society. The information we were  
3 provided at the last meeting a month ago of the Secretary's  
4 Advisory Council was that the issue was eating more fruits  
5 and vegetables. It didn't say a word about carotenoids.

6 The same was true with the Cancer Society, and I'm  
7 wondering whether you're extrapolating or whether I just  
8 didn't get all the information, and if so, I'd like a copy  
9 of the HHS material?

10 DR. JACOBSON: I don't have a copy of Dietary  
11 Guidelines for Americans with me. But it was very clear  
12 that carotenoids in particular were mentioned, and there was  
13 even a chart. The only chart, as I recall, in the fruit and  
14 vegetable area was a list of carotenoid rich fruits and  
15 vegetables. Those were highlighted. So HHS recognized the  
16 benefits of the fiber and the folic acid and all that, but  
17 it was very clear that carotenoids was one of the benefits  
18 that, one of the potentially beneficial nutrients that they  
19 were talking about.

20 With the American Cancer Society--oh, Tim, why  
21 don't you? Do you know it by heart? Because I--

22 DR. COLDITZ: You were on the committee that wrote  
23 the last guidelines; right?

24 DR. BYERS: Yes. Tim Byers. I did cochair that  
25 committee and wrote much of it. And I think the spirit of

1 the American Cancer Society guidelines for lowering cancer  
2 risk is really the same as for the HHS guidelines. That is  
3 that the best evidence is that fruits and vegetables lower  
4 our risk especially carotene containing fruits and  
5 vegetables, and the language in there, much like the  
6 language in the dietary guidelines for Americans, states  
7 that we don't know what molecules or compounds or nutrients  
8 in combination are accountable for that.

9 DR. JACOBSON: Well, I think it said anti-oxidant  
10 nutrients including carotenoids are thought to protect  
11 against cancer. We could obviously verify that.

12 DR. BYERS: I'm speaking more to the spirit of  
13 what the message is rather than the exact language, yes.

14 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Well, I appreciate that  
15 clarification because--okay. Now open for discussion. No,  
16 no, not now. We're now open for discussion, please.  
17 Committee. Anybody have questions? Ms. Richardson.

18 AUDIENCE PARTICIPANT: If you're discussing the  
19 dietary guidelines, I have a copy.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Great. Can I have it,  
21 please? Can I borrow it?

22 AUDIENCE PARTICIPANT: I was on the committee.  
23 Could I comment on it?

24 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: No. We're now in committee  
25 discussion, but I appreciate your supplying a copy of the

1 guidelines. Okay. Thank you. Go ahead, Ms. Richardson.

2 MS. RICHARDSON: Yes. Mr. Jacobson, I was  
3 interested in the recitation about the 50 year old, possibly  
4 menopausal woman, who had to have her hormone replacement  
5 therapy changed and the question being was the absorption  
6 affected by her ingestion of olestra. Among all the reports  
7 that you've received regarding problems with olestra, do you  
8 have them categorized by age so that you would be able to  
9 identify menopausal/post-menopausal women?

10 DR. JACOBSON: Yes.

11 MS. RICHARDSON: Are there any other complaints  
12 regarding interference with HRT therapy?

13 DR. JACOBSON: No, that's the only one I recall.  
14 We had one other--we had a report of a hyperactive women who  
15 was on Ritalin, and she thought that olestra interfered with  
16 the absorption of Ritalin, and we haven't looked into that  
17 any further. It's a rather recent report.

18 MS. RICHARDSON: Well, working with older women, I  
19 guess I'm very interested in this issue with regards to the  
20 hormone replacement therapy. I do know that a lot of 50  
21 year old women may be on Premarin, but they not be post-  
22 menopausal yet, and oftentimes do have to have their hormone  
23 therapy changed, the modes of administration as well. With  
24 so many of the baby boomers entering menopause and being  
25 concerned about their weight and possibly eating olestra, I

1 think that I'd like to see some more information about the  
2 possible interference with the absorption of hormone  
3 therapy, and certainly since the Women's Health Initiative  
4 is the largest, most comprehensive study being done on post-  
5 menopausal women, 26,000 of whom are in a hormone  
6 replacement trial, and another 40,000 who are in a dietary  
7 modification program, perhaps someone may want to follow-up  
8 with HHS to look at whether or not that question can be  
9 incorporated within the Women's Health Initiative?

10 DR. ZORICH: Dr. Richardson, there is data--

11 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Wait. Peace. Dr. Askew.

12 DR. ASKEW: Dr. Colditz, you and your associates  
13 from Harvard have made some pretty dramatic predictions on  
14 mortality rates for cancer with some assumptions as to the  
15 effect of olestra on carotenoid levels. Did you see any  
16 reason to revise those estimates based upon the data that  
17 was just presented, the one-year to post-market survey in  
18 the Indianapolis area?

19 DR. COLDITZ: Well, the crux of the issue is  
20 whether market penetration is going to be as low as we're  
21 seeing in Indianapolis where we've got 26 people out of 700  
22 or 600 in the high intake group. If that is the maximum  
23 market penetration nationwide, at that low level, then  
24 clearly we will have overpredicted. If marketing dollars  
25 are spent and penetration is higher, as was expected in the

1 original submissions, and that's where we started from to  
2 put this number together, then ten percent reduction in  
3 carotenoids is reasonable. But it really is driven by the  
4 market penetration and the frequency of consumption.

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Byers.

6 DR. BYERS: The differences in finding in the  
7 epidemiologic studies, both blood based and dietary based,  
8 versus the trials is what I want to focus on. One  
9 possibility that maybe makes these not inconsistent but  
10 rather consistent would be that giving synthetic beta  
11 carotene alone and increasing by tenfold levels in the body  
12 might interfere in some way with lipid soluble nutrients  
13 also contained in fruits and vegetables whether those are  
14 carotenoids or others. I'd be interested in your comment on  
15 that possibility and perhaps Dr. Omenn's comment as well, if  
16 it's appropriate at this time? Is it possible or feasible  
17 that high dose beta carotene in the trials may be  
18 interfering in some way with an anti-cancer effect of lipid  
19 soluble nutrients contained in fruits and vegetables?

20 DR. COLDITZ: You're absolutely correct to raise  
21 that as one of the possible explanations for the results of  
22 the trials. There have been now several papers in the  
23 American Journal of Clinical Nutrition looking at the other  
24 carotenoids within participants in the trials, and the sense  
25 is both in the ones we've heard of today and some of the

1 other trials that have included beta carotene, the level of  
2 other fat soluble vitamins is not depressed as far as we can  
3 see. So that doesn't hold for me at the moment as the most  
4 likely explanation.

5 I suppose one of the real questions I have is the  
6 time frame when are the carotenoids acting in the pathway to  
7 cancer? Data I presented from our own analysis of lung  
8 cancer at the American Thoracic Society, but I don't have an  
9 abstract so I didn't present it, basically showed that diet  
10 in 1980, excluding 10,000 women who had changed their carrot  
11 consumption between 1970 and 1980, either increased or  
12 decreased, substantially strengthened the relation we saw  
13 between carrot consumption and decreased risk of lung  
14 cancer, which makes me think that we're talking about a  
15 relatively long-term effect since we were analyzing 1980  
16 diet data and looking at lung cancer incidence through 1992,  
17 over some 12 years. Tightening up that intake from 1970 to  
18 1980 strengthened our relations. So we had over a 70  
19 percent reduction in risk in women with higher carrot  
20 consumption.

21 Now that doesn't say which carotenoid it is, but  
22 alpha-carotene is the only major source in humans is  
23 carrots. And whereas beta carotene comes from some 15 or so  
24 different food sources. But my point is that where we're  
25 acting in the time course to carcinogenesis is key and if

1 we've got to go and do randomized trials on 599 other  
2 carotenoids to fill in the gap from beta carotene to all  
3 carotenoids, it will be our great-grandchildren who get the  
4 benefits from the data.

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Hubbard.

6 DR. HUBBARD: Graham, on your theoretical  
7 prediction for the future, did you try to model in the co-  
8 consumption of I mean the olestra containing products with  
9 the intake of the carotenoid containing products?

10 DR. COLDITZ: The assumption in that set of  
11 numbers is that some 80 percent of the olestra products are  
12 consumed around meals. Now, again the data we saw this  
13 afternoon don't quite support that. The 80 percent number  
14 was the one that Procter & Gamble had proposed to us through  
15 their initial submissions to the FDA.

16 DR. HUBBARD: And out of curiosity in a more  
17 generic sense, do you have any information on co-consumption  
18 with other fat-free products?

19 DR. COLDITZ: I certainly don't.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Other comments? Questions? Oh,  
21 boy, all of a sudden, hands went up everywhere. Okay. Dr.  
22 Feinleib, we'll let you go first and then Dr. Blaner.

23 MR. FEINLEIB: Thank you. Following up on these  
24 mortality projections, a lot of other things are going on  
25 currently with smoking, diet, exercise, et cetera. So I'd

1 like to ask Dr. Colditz, could you make a projection of what  
2 might be the first detectable sign of an adverse effect or  
3 fulfillment of your predictions if the current policy were  
4 maintained?

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Which current policy are we  
6 talking about?

7 MR. FEINLEIB: I'm sorry. The current--

8 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: The current approval of olestra?

9 MR. FEINLEIB: The current approval of olestra,  
10 right. Yes, thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you.

12 DR. COLDITZ: That's a really important question,  
13 and as I look at the temporal relation between the  
14 carotenoids and endpoints, my sense is that the prostate  
15 cancer probably is the most proximal if we believe the blood  
16 studies. That the lung cancer, breast cancer, and other  
17 cancers may be further removed. So maybe we'd see a kick-up  
18 in prostate cancer first, but--

19 MR. FEINLEIB: And what would be the time frame on  
20 that?

21 DR. COLDITZ: If I had to make a guess, I'd say  
22 five to seven years, you should see an increase.

23 DR. JACOBSON: That's assuming heavy market  
24 penetration of olestra.

25 DR. COLDITZ: With the ten percent reduction.



1 DR. JACOBSON: Which I think is based possibly on  
2 about 30 percent of snack foods, savory snacks containing  
3 olestra. As I understand it, in Indianapolis, olestra  
4 containing snack foods, olestra containing potato chips  
5 comprise only three or four percent of the market, and  
6 olestra containing tortilla chips I think are under one  
7 percent. And those are the figures as to why it's hard for  
8 those various studies in Indianapolis to get many people  
9 with large intakes of olestra.

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Blaner.

11 DR. BLANER: Question about Dr. Colditz--your  
12 comment about the other 599 carotenoids, does that mean this  
13 issue should not rest until all 599 have been examined?

14 DR. COLDITZ: No. I don't want to go that far,  
15 but I'm trying to contrast it with sort of extreme focus  
16 that's been placed on beta carotene in large part because of  
17 it's pro-vitamin A activity that got added to a review  
18 article, got lots of visibility, and spawned a series of  
19 randomized trials, and it was a gamble, and there are a  
20 series of at least four or five other clearly potentially  
21 visible biologically active carotenoids that now may be  
22 thought to be more realistic, but there are other  
23 carotenoids that we're either not measuring because we  
24 haven't got the food database together for all of them yet,  
25 or we don't have the analytic techniques together to really

1 know what their physiologic effects are.

2 DR. BLANER: Could I ask a second question? Could  
3 you provide me with some insight? One of the things that  
4 always confuses me about the epidemiologic evidence,  
5 especially the observational studies, that this carotenoid  
6 lycopene will be protective for prostate cancer, lutein will  
7 be protective for this cancer, and there seems to be this  
8 biological basis for this seems to be obscure. It's hard  
9 for me to understand how one is effective here, another is  
10 effective there. So how do you see that happening  
11 biologically?

12 DR. COLDITZ: The prostate actually, prostate and  
13 testes have very high concentrations of lycopene. Autopsy  
14 studies have been done and prostates have been ground up and  
15 HPLCed, and they've got high concentrations of lycopene.  
16 The retina has a different carotenoid from the lens. The  
17 question Tim asked early on about was beta carotene flooding  
18 out other carotenoids, in some sense that can be motivated  
19 by the sorts of analyses that Regina Ziegler did and Le  
20 Marchand in Hawaii did, where those with low levels of  
21 several of the specific carotenoids seemed to have the  
22 highest risk of lung cancer. So maybe the lung, there is  
23 more than one carotenoid important. We don't understand the  
24 cellular level of functioning of each of these agents, but  
25 the fact that you have prostate, testes and semen have high

1 concentrations of lycopene but other organs don't is at  
2 least plausible that there is some reason that it's there.

3 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Benedict.

4 DR. BENEDICT: We have data--this concentration is  
5 an artifact.

6 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Hold on. Hold on. Hold on.

7 Dr. Benedict.

8 DR. BENEDICT: Two questions. The first is--and I  
9 apologize if somewhere this eluded me today, but do your  
10 predictions and your discussion of the various carotenoids  
11 that we haven't considered heavily, do they include a  
12 consideration of differential solubility in olestra? And  
13 does that exist?

14 DR. COLDITZ: Well, the data that Procter & Gamble  
15 submitted showed that different carotenoids came down at  
16 different levels, say with the 28 grams of olestra per day.  
17 We based our numbers on the total carotenoid reduction  
18 rather than in essence fiddling with each of them, but it  
19 suggests that different carotenoids will be influenced  
20 differently if the feeding study data hold up.

21 DR. BENEDICT: Yes. And so the differential you  
22 might have, in fact, over or underestimated specific tumors,  
23 give or take? It's not totally relevant. It's just a  
24 question.

25 DR. COLDITZ: Right. There's a lot of assumptions

1 underneath this, but you're right, yes.

2 DR. JACOBSON: Absolutely.

3 DR. BENEDICT: So, Dr. Jacobson, I'm sorry that  
4 hives have reared their ugly head yet again. You, of  
5 course, heard me ask Dr. Zorich about hives, and she said  
6 she had seen no hives nor heard of any hives, yet you report  
7 that they have. Can you reconcile this?

8 DR. JACOBSON: I can't. We get their reports from  
9 the FDA and we look through them and we find reports of  
10 hives and similar kinds of allergic like reactions. I don't  
11 know. Maybe one of P&G's committees that has looked at  
12 every one of the reports, Dr. Sandler's committee would have  
13 seen them, but I mean they're clearly there.

14 DR. BENEDICT: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Any more questions of  
16 CSPI? Go ahead, Dr. Wang?

17 DR. WANG: Just a follow up, what you have  
18 observed, did the hives occur for a short-term, limited  
19 time, or it dragged on for a certain longer period of time,  
20 from your complaint you received?

21 DR. JACOBSON: We have graphed out how long the  
22 duration was.

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. All right. Now, several  
24 of you have questions of Dr. Omenn and others. Dr. Byers,  
25 would you like to ask your question of Dr. Omenn, who is

1 still here, I think?

2 DR. BYERS: Yeah. Just to repeat it, is it  
3 possible that the adverse effect of the beta carotene given  
4 in high dose in your trial as well as in the ATBC study,  
5 that that adverse effect might have been seen because of an  
6 interference with not necessarily absorption but with  
7 functioning of other fat soluble nutrients containing fruits  
8 and vegetables?

9 DR. OMENN: Certainly, Tim. That's a hypothesis  
10 worth investigating. It's been looked at, as Graham said,  
11 in several studies. There is no evidence that these doses  
12 of beta carotene, in the case of Finland, beta carotene plus  
13 E, in the case of CARET, beta carotene plus A, actually  
14 reduced any other carotenoids significantly.

15 There was a report from Arizona that the vitamin E  
16 levels were markedly reduced in young volunteer subjects,  
17 but there are now half a dozen studies, much larger numbers  
18 showing that somehow that was a spurious finding. And there  
19 is a lot of evidence given to spurious findings in these  
20 fields, it seems.

21 DR. BYERS: Let me follow up because that really  
22 wasn't the question I asked. I understand about blood  
23 levels and evidence that there is no substantial effect on  
24 absorption. Is it possible, however, that high dose beta  
25 carotene in these two trials might have interfered with the

1 functioning of fat-soluble nutrients contained in fruits and  
2 vegetables?

3 DR. OMENN: It's conceivable. I said that in the  
4 first sentence, Tim. The question is is it dose related?  
5 We looked and in Finland study they looked to see if the  
6 excess of the cancers and the excess of the heart disease  
7 deaths were in those people who had the higher blood levels  
8 within the range that was detected, and there was no  
9 difference by tertile of blood level on active treatment.  
10 So I mean it is hypothetical possibility that it starts with  
11 the presumption that the other compounds are, in fact,  
12 protective for which there is no direct evidence, only  
13 associations, and then it postulates a change for which  
14 there is no direct evidence, but it is certainly worth  
15 investigating as I said.

16 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Zorich said something  
17 about in response to Ms. Richardson's question. Do you want  
18 to come to a microphone and respond?

19 DR. ZORICH: [Slide.] Yes. There were actually  
20 several trials conducted to look at estrogen, and there were  
21 two specifically in human and then one in rat. The two in  
22 human looked at typical serving sizes, and the rat then on  
23 an allometric scale was the equivalent of a much larger  
24 amount, about ten ounces of chips equivalent, if you would  
25 consider the dose given the rat compared to a human.

1           And what we found was, in fact, a no effect on the  
2 absorption of estrogen in either the human studies and, in  
3 fact, I'll show you the data from the single dose pharmaco-  
4 kinetic study, if anything the absorption was actually  
5 slightly higher on olestra compared to the full-fat or the  
6 water placebo. So there was no evidence of any effect on  
7 impaired estrogen absorption.

8           MS. RICHARDSON: What was the age range for the  
9 women in that study?

10          DR. ZORICH: This particular study was an oral  
11 contraceptive study, so they were women who were not  
12 postmenopausal. But the estrogen, in fact, is very similar  
13 in terms of its, how lipid loving it is between this type of  
14 estrogen and the active estrogens in Premarin.

15          CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Are there any other  
16 questions about this issue?

17          DR. CHASSY: Is it possible to ask Professor Sudi  
18 what it was that he wanted to say?

19          CHAIRMAN BRANDT: It is possible for you to do  
20 that, yes.

21          DR. CHASSY: Bruce Chassy is asking Professor Sudi  
22 to share with us what he thought the committee intended in  
23 the guidelines.

24          CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. That's fine. Go ahead,  
25 sir.

1 DR. SUDI: Yes, I was on the dietary guidelines  
2 committee. I guess I don't remember any discussion to the  
3 effect that we were trying to make a statement specifically  
4 indicating intake of carotenoids as being all that  
5 important. And I gave you the copy. The wording referring  
6 to carotenoids under the section eat more fruits and  
7 vegetables, and it indicates a couple of things. It  
8 indicates that fruits and vegetables have a number of things  
9 in them including carotenoids which are including carotene,  
10 a precursor of vitamin A, and then it references a table  
11 that was referred to, and pointing it out mainly as a  
12 precursor rather than as any other effect, and on the next  
13 page it also has a table of folate content of different  
14 foods. So that was dealing more with the vitamin content.

15 And then there is a statement that says, I think  
16 it says many, some scientists, or there is interest amongst  
17 the scientific community about the possible effects,  
18 positive effects of carotenoids as anti-oxidants, and it  
19 leaves it go at that. So I think and similar to what Dr.  
20 Byers said that the statement of that committee was directed  
21 really towards telling the public eat more fruits and  
22 vegetables.

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: I'll read it to you exactly.  
24 The anti-oxidant nutrients found in plant foods, and it  
25 lists them, vitamin C, carotenoids, vitamin E and certain



1 minerals, are presently of great interest to scientists and  
2 the public because of their potentially beneficial role in  
3 reducing the risk for cancer and certain other chronic  
4 diseases. That's an exact quote from this, assuming this is  
5 a legal copy of--

6 [Laughter.]

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: That's an exact quote and you  
8 can have it back. Anybody else on the committee--we're  
9 strictly at the committee--have any questions about this  
10 issue? Dr. Feinleib?

11 MR. FEINLEIB: With regard to the second item in  
12 our charge to evaluate the results of active surveillance,  
13 will we be getting any written material or documentation in  
14 the next 24 hours?

15 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: No. You've got all you need.  
16 That's why you've been here.

17 MR. FEINLEIB: Not all I want but all I need.

18 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Well, all you need may not be  
19 all you want, but it's all you need. Okay. Dr. Blaner.

20 DR. BLANER: Could I have the follow-up from P&G  
21 on the question I asked Dr. Colditz?

22 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You may indeed.

23 DR. TREIBWASSER: This is the question regarding  
24 the distribution of cancers?

25 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You all got to identify

1 yourselves or you're going to drive our recorder nuts.

2 DR. TREIBWASSER: Keith Treibwasser, Procter &  
3 Gamble. We do have one specific piece of data that we would  
4 like to share on the lycopene distribution, and then we  
5 would also like to comment on some of Dr. Colditz's comments  
6 on our executive summary. So we will share the lycopene  
7 data first.

8 [Slide presentation.]

9 DR. PETERS: Actually, as Dr. Colditz mentioned,  
10 when the first Giovannucci finding was published, there was  
11 some interest in the notion that lycopene may be quote  
12 "concentrated by the prostate gland." And there have  
13 actually been papers that have been published in the last  
14 several years which look at the tissue distribution, and  
15 Steve Clinton has published a review which indicates the  
16 prostate lycopene concentration, a mean of .8 nanomoles per  
17 gram, and if you look at the distribution across the  
18 different tissues that contain lycopene, clearly the  
19 prostate is one of them that contains lycopene, as I  
20 mentioned. Liver has a higher concentration. The adrenals  
21 have a higher concentration in addition to the testes that  
22 he mentioned, and this is true in all the studies that have  
23 looked at. So I just wanted to point out that there is no  
24 special selection by the prostate to take up lycopene. It  
25 tends to mirror the rank order of carotenoids that are found

1 in the blood, which in turn mirror the rank order of  
2 carotenoids that are found in foods.

3 So while the different tissues may have different  
4 absolute levels, they all tend to be rank ordered in the  
5 same pattern occurring in blood and food for the most part.  
6 Just a couple of other comments. I should mention the  
7 executive summary is just that, it's a summary. We provided  
8 the more detailed information--

9 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Wait a minute. Let's be sure  
10 he's got an answer to his question. Okay.

11 DR. BLANER: That's sufficient.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you, sir.

13 DR. PETERS: And we did not cite abstracts that  
14 have not yet been peer reviewed. We stuck with the peer  
15 reviewed literature and that's what's contained in the  
16 comprehensive literature review that you have. And then I  
17 don't know if I really wanted to get into the game I suppose  
18 of selective citation as it were, but I have a couple of  
19 overheads that may be worth sharing with the committee.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: About what?

21 DR. TREIBWASSER: Well, these are particularly  
22 relevant since Dr. Colditz cited both Dr. Regina Ziegler of  
23 the NCI and Dr. Mares Stampfer of Harvard in his comments,  
24 and we would just like to share a couple of quotes from  
25 those two authors that bear on this question.

1 [Slide.]

2 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. First, assume that we can  
3 read so you don't have to read it to us.

4 [Laughter.]

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Assume we can't read it that  
6 small.

7 DR. PETERS: Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: This has not been my day. Okay.

9 [Laughter.]

10 DR. PETERS: I apologize for the mouse type so  
11 perhaps I will read the bottom.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: It's a good thing we have all  
13 these ophthalmologists here. That's all I can say.

14 DR. PETERS: This is a review that Dr. Regina  
15 Ziegler wrote with Susan Taylor Mayne and Christine Swanson.  
16 And I just want to point out that the review was on factors  
17 relating to lung cancer which included carotenoids among  
18 other things. They cited that the evidence is certainly--  
19 there is the most information available about beta carotene,  
20 but the totality of evidence, epidemiologic evidence is not  
21 at present persuasive for anyone of these micronutrients,  
22 and they included carotenoids as well as things like vitamin  
23 C, E and selenium, and that was published in 1996.

24 Then I just wanted to mention one other quote that  
25 Dr. Stampfer has made in one of his own publications

1 evaluating the strength of the evidence about cardiovascular  
2 disease risk and carotenoids, and I will admit the emphasis  
3 in his own paper was on beta carotene, but he suggested that  
4 the inverse association between beta carotene and coronary  
5 heart disease from observational studies is most plausibly  
6 explained by other dietary components found in fruits and  
7 vegetables with high beta carotene concentrations.

8           So I think if you take any of these papers and go  
9 searching around for snippets, it's possible to find things.  
10 Even people such as have been mentioned here, who have  
11 opinions about this product, when they perhaps wear their  
12 scientific hats, they've made statements that are, well,  
13 I've--

14           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. We read them. Okay. Any  
15 other comments? Hearing none, we will take a 15 minute  
16 break. That means reassemble at five after four.

17           [Whereupon, a short break was taken.]

18           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: It's time for us to come back to  
19 attention, as it were. So we're ready to go. Hey, hey,  
20 everybody. All the talk, please--okay. We're back to Dr.  
21 Larsen who's got some kind of announcement or something.

22           DR. LARSEN: Coming around at your places are  
23 three pieces of paper that have been talked about earlier  
24 this afternoon. You already have in your folder a letter  
25 from Robert Talbert. That was given to you earlier in the

1 meeting I think first thing yesterday. What Dr. Jacobson  
2 has advised is that you should take the one that is coming  
3 around now and replace it because this is the revised  
4 version.

5 The second piece of paper, the last page is the  
6 material that Dr. Brown cited yesterday from the petition to  
7 FDA and that's that last page, and the first couple of pages  
8 apparently are something he's done on analyzing that data.

9 The third piece of paper is the remarks provided  
10 by Gil Omenn he said that had been passed out beforehand.  
11 But we didn't have enough copies. We do now, and you're  
12 getting it now.

13 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. I'm going to read into  
14 the record a letter from somebody who couldn't be here to  
15 testify during the public. It is from the Honorable Julia  
16 Carson, member of Congress. Dear members of the Food  
17 Advisory Committee: Although I am unable to personally  
18 appear, I request that my concerns about olestra be a part  
19 of your official record. Indianapolis, the congressional  
20 district I represent, served as a test market for snack  
21 chips which contain olestra. Soon after these products were  
22 in the market, I began to receive a preponderance of  
23 complaints about them, complaints that I had never received  
24 on any other food product.

25 Consumers were complaining that snack chips with

1 olestra had caused them to experience abdominal cramping and  
2 diarrhea, frequently severe enough to result in the need for  
3 medical attention. Products with olestra are now available  
4 on the national market and the FDA has received more  
5 complaints about these products than any other item they  
6 have ever approved. Obviously there are problems with  
7 olestra. The adverse effects of olestra are thoroughly  
8 documented. Procter & Gamble has sponsored research that  
9 would refute the harm caused by this product. Philip Morris  
10 once sponsored research that also refuted harm only then the  
11 product was cigarettes.

12 I would contend that research sponsored by those  
13 with a vested self-interest is not the objective research  
14 that is required when dealing with the health of the nation.  
15 There are still too many unanswered questions about olestra.  
16 In this obesity laden nation that we live in, the lure of a  
17 fat-free snack chip is enticing to adult consumers.  
18 Children are attracted to the colorful package and exciting  
19 name, "Wow." However, the potential risk could be  
20 devastating. Given the unanswered questions and the known  
21 physical side effects of olestra, perhaps we should not be  
22 asking could we consume this product but should we consume  
23 this product? I would contend that we should not. I urge  
24 the FDA to carefully review olestra and require that the  
25 product warning label be prominently displayed both on the

1 actual food item and on the grocery shelf.

2 The FDA needs to ensure that consumers have the  
3 information to make an educated choice on whether to consume  
4 products which contain olestra. Sincerely, Julia Carson,  
5 Member of Congress. So that's been read into the record.  
6 Okay. Moving on to our colleagues from the FDA. What?

7 DR. LAMM: May we respond to this letter?

8 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: No. Not any more than we  
9 respond to anybody on the public hearing. So she had  
10 originally intended to be here to give this testimony in  
11 person, couldn't, so she sent a letter. So that's it. It  
12 does become part of the record like everybody else's, and  
13 like these dozens of letters that you've gotten. If you  
14 want a copy of it, you can have it, I presume. I don't know  
15 of any reason why not.

16 Okay. The FDA--are you all ready? Hello, FDA.

17 Okay. You have 45 minutes and we're starting off with Dr.  
18 John Vanderveen.

19 DR. VANDERVEEN: That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Emeritus research  
21 scientist and consultant. Okay, sir. Fire.

22 DR. VANDERVEEN: Fine. Go ahead and put the slide  
23 up.

24 [Slide presentation.]

25 DR. VANDERVEEN: The carotenoid issues raised



1 during the rulemaking on olestra are shown on the slide  
2 there. I'm only going to cover the carotenoid issue and  
3 we'll have some other discussions by other people.  
4 Carotenoids when consumed in the same eating occasion will  
5 be partitioned into olestra resulting in decreased  
6 absorption, as evidenced at that time. Decreased absorption  
7 of carotenoids will result in depletion of tissue stores  
8 were evident. Decreased tissue stores of carotenoids were  
9 hypothesized to increase the risk of certain forms of  
10 cancer, cardiovascular disease, macular degeneration. Those  
11 were the issues that were raised during rulemaking.

12           Next slide, please. Let me go through the  
13 hypotheses that were raised during rulemaking and then  
14 respond to what has happened since 1996. The first one is  
15 beta carotene lowers the risk of lung cancer based on  
16 observations that diets high in fruit and vegetables, which  
17 also contain beta carotene show a protective effect on lung  
18 cancer.

19           Next slide, please. You've heard the hypothesis  
20 that based on retrospective study, lycopene tissues stores  
21 can lower the risk of prostate cancer. The next hypothesis:  
22 carotenoids in oral cancer. Carotenoids lower the risk of  
23 oral cavity cancers based on observations that diets  
24 containing high amounts of fresh fruits and vegetables have  
25 been associated with lower levels of oral cancer.

1           Next. Carotenoids lower the risk of breast cancer  
2 based on observation that diets contain higher amounts of  
3 fruits and vegetables have been associated with lower breast  
4 cancer risk. Next slide. Carotenoids and cardiovascular  
5 disease--carotenoids lower the risk of cardiovascular  
6 disease based on the observation that carotenoids under  
7 certain conditions can act as antioxidants and thus could  
8 protect against oxidation of low density lipoproteins.

9           The hypothesis that lutein and zeaxanthin and the  
10 macular degeneration. Both lutein and zeaxanthin as you  
11 heard today are in the eye, lower the risk of macular  
12 degeneration based on the observation that both of these  
13 carotenoids are found in the macular region of the eye, and  
14 that their antioxidant properties might protect against  
15 light irradiation. We've heard a lot about that. I don't  
16 plan to discuss that anymore today, but that was one of the  
17 issues that was raised as well.

18           Now, FDA's findings in the 1996 document that we  
19 published on, the final document on olestra, beta carotene  
20 and to a lesser extent alpha carotene and beta cryptoxanthin  
21 can be converted to vitamin A. Our second finding was FDA  
22 indicated there was not direct evidence that the association  
23 between the consumption of diets rich in fruits and  
24 vegetables and a decreased risk of cancer was due to  
25 carotenoids themselves.

1           The scientific developments of the last two years,  
2 I'd like to say that we have looked at the literature.  
3 There have been several hundred scientific papers that have  
4 been published on the association of carotenoids and  
5 degenerative diseases. We put more emphasis on intervention  
6 trials. We did look, however, at the peer reviewed  
7 literature. That included observational studies and  
8 including both--and also cohort studies and that is the data  
9 that we have looked at. We also looked at experimental  
10 research in animals and also information of tissue studies  
11 as well.

12           Now, we also paid attention this time around, even  
13 though we did have the information from Dr. Willett or the  
14 publication that he has of his conference that was organized  
15 in the late 1996 time frame on the effects of olestra and  
16 the impact on carotenoid absorption, the potential  
17 decrements and benefits. We were aware of that information.  
18 We had an observer at that meeting, and that was taken into  
19 account with our final regulation, and we did again take a  
20 look at what was indicated in that document.

21           Next slide, please. Significant note was looked  
22 at some of the major studies that were published since the  
23 January 1996, and this is the second major prospective  
24 study, the CARET study which you have heard a great deal  
25 about today. And this study as indicated by the author had

1 significant lack of beneficial effects of beta carotene in  
2 both lung cancer and heart disease.

3           The next slide, please. But to say that it's  
4 quite evident, looking at the literature, several new  
5 epidemiological studies support the observation that diets  
6 with increased levels of fruit and vegetables lower the risk  
7 of cancer, cardiovascular disease. However, none of these  
8 new studies provide any direct evidence that carotenoids are  
9 in themselves responsible for these observations.

10           May I have the next slide, please? To say that  
11 several studies have been published on the relationship of  
12 beta carotene intake and on blood levels with the  
13 development of head and neck cancers, in particular one  
14 group of studies show a regression of premalignant lesions,  
15 and one small study in which vitamin A and beta carotene  
16 were compared, vitamin A was more effective than beta  
17 carotene indicating that the effect may be due to conversion  
18 of beta carotene to vitamin A, and there is some other data  
19 to indicate that this conversion does occur at various  
20 tissue sights within the body. So it's not inconceivable.  
21 Most of these studies come from areas of the world where  
22 vitamin A status was quite poor, and there is reason to  
23 believe that perhaps the population may have been vitamin A  
24 deficient.

25           So those are the major observations that we were

1 able to look at relative to the literature. Now,  
2 conclusions. It's my conclusion at this time that a review  
3 of the literature published since 1996 finds that there is  
4 still not direct evidence that the association between the  
5 consumption of diets rich in fruits and vegetables and a  
6 decreased risk of cancer was due to any single or group of  
7 carotenoids in themselves.

8           Secondly, studies published since 1996 do not  
9 support the hypothesis that lycopene reduces the risk of  
10 prostate cancer. I did not look at, however, any abstracts,  
11 research that deals with abstracts in this area.

12 Conclusion: there is no data published since 1996 that  
13 provides direct evidence that beta carotene protects against  
14 the oxidation of low density lipoproteins in the body. In  
15 fact, I find in reading the literature that there seems to  
16 be a general lack of support for that hypothesis. Direct  
17 observations of the CARET study show no benefit from beta  
18 carotene supplementation. And that's a summary of our  
19 review of the literature at this point in time, of the  
20 literature I want to say that was published since our  
21 review, our publication of the final olestra document.

22 Thank you.

23           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Thank you very much, Dr.  
24 Vanderveen. By the way, Dr. Vanderveen just retired on June  
25 3, I'm told, so I'm only two weeks late in calling you an

1 emeritus. Dr. Thomas Wilcox.

2 DR. WILCOX: See if I have better luck with the  
3 pointer today. Ah, there we go.

4 [Slide presentation.]

5 DR. WILCOX: I'm going to briefly discuss the  
6 olestra post-marketing surveillance study findings from the  
7 first year at the sentinel site that Procter & Gamble folks  
8 talked about at length a little earlier. We just got this  
9 data recently so I've essentially just reviewed their  
10 written report and haven't had time to delve into the data  
11 in depth. So we'll spare you all the graphs and the numbers  
12 that we did during the home study.

13 Now, this is a really nicely designed project. We  
14 have the random digit dialing for dietary details. What did  
15 they eat and when did they eat it? Some very interesting  
16 results with that, and then the cross-sectional study to see  
17 population as it exists in Indianapolis, what was the  
18 effect, if any, of olestra in that population during the  
19 first year of its distribution there. And then the clinic  
20 cohort study, they had hoped to get a cohort of people who  
21 were heavy olestra consumers and follow them over time to  
22 see what effect olestra ingestion might have on their  
23 nutritional status.

24 Next slide. This is from the random digit  
25 dialing. They found that there was no change in fruit or

1 vegetable consumption as they had mentioned. They also  
2 found that 96 percent of the people in Indianapolis would  
3 eat savory snacks at least once per month. That's  
4 essentially almost everyone in the population. They also  
5 found that the median consumer ate 13 savory snacks a month.  
6 That's sort of a higher consumption than I would have  
7 expected so it's clear that savory snacks are popular in the  
8 population. And the data I found most interesting was the  
9 co-consumption of savory snacks and fruits and vegetables  
10 are rare. Now this is savory snacks. This is information  
11 that they obtained in year zero to see how often they would  
12 eat potato chips or corn chips or whatever with their meals.

13           And about 12 percent of the time at lunch or at  
14 snack, they would be co-consuming, eight percent at dinner,  
15 and .4 percent at breakfast. So some people their savory  
16 snacks around the clock apparently. Now, the figure that is  
17 most interesting to me, and they mentioned it earlier, about  
18 14 percent of total carotenoids are consumed at the same  
19 time as savory snacks. So if you look at, they eat about 13  
20 savory snacks a month, and they co-consume about 14 percent  
21 of the time the total carotenoids. I guess I would estimate  
22 that each time they eat a savory snack they eat it with one  
23 percent of their carotenoid intake for the month.

24           So that if someone were to eat all olestra savory  
25 snacks and eat their 13 olestra savory snacks per month,

1 they would co-consume with about 14 percent of their  
2 carotenoid intake for that month. Now in theory, that would  
3 decrease, at most decrease their carotenoids level by about  
4 14 percent assuming that it was all sequestered in the  
5 olestra and exited the GI tract without absorption.

6 Now, if you assume that they just ate one olestra  
7 savory snack a month along with their 12 other non-olestra  
8 savory snacks, that would imply they would co-consume with  
9 one percent of their carotenoid intake for the month. So  
10 that's the average intake in their clinical cross-section.  
11 They eat it about once a month. So in theory at least one  
12 would expect their carotenoid level would not change by more  
13 than a percent.

14 Next slide. Just to talk about the clinical  
15 cross-section results, as they mentioned earlier, there was  
16 no statistically significant decreases in population  
17 weighted means, serum carotenoid or fat soluble vitamin  
18 concentrations. No significant associations between olestra  
19 intake and total or specific serum carotenoids. Those are  
20 findings that are not surprising considering the level of  
21 intake in the clinical cross section population. They did  
22 find some benefits--decreased energy intake from fat. It  
23 went from about 34 percent with the non-olestra consumers to  
24 about 30 percent in the people that ate at the highest  
25 consumption levels. Also, a positive trend for serum



1 vitamin K increasing with increasing olestra ingestion. It  
2 essentially went up 20 or 25 percent from the lowest, from  
3 the non-olestra consumers to the highest level of olestra  
4 consumption.

5           Next slide. In the clinic cohort results, now the  
6 clinic cohort, these are the people that were recruited to  
7 try and get as heavy olestra consumption as possible. There  
8 were statistically significant decreases between year zero  
9 and year one in total carotenoids, lutein, lycopene,  
10 zeaxanthin, retinol, and 25-OH vitamin D. There was a  
11 statistically significant increase in beta cryptoxanthin,  
12 and none of these changes had any association with olestra  
13 ingestion. It apparently was just a random variation.  
14 There was no ready explanation that can determine at this  
15 point. Considering how variable the carotenoid levels in  
16 blood can be, this type of occurrence was not unexpected or  
17 not surprising.

18           Now, in the heavy eater cohort, even in this  
19 selected cohort, only 35 percent of the participants  
20 reported eating any olestra in the previous month. Just to  
21 talk about vitamin K again, the trend for vitamin K to  
22 increase with increased olestra ingestion did not quite  
23 reach statistical significance. It was p .06, but there  
24 seems to be a fairly clear trend here. Next slide.

25           I'd just like to talk about olestra intake in the

1 studies at this point. Once again, the savory snack  
2 consumption is fairly common in the population, 13 times a  
3 month. The year one cross-section, the median frequency of  
4 consumption was .9 times per month. 90th percentile was 64  
5 grams per month, which is about eight ounces of chips per  
6 month. In the cohort, clinic cohort, 35 percent in the last  
7 month. There the median consumption only went up to 11.9  
8 grams per month, and the median frequency is still around  
9 once per month. So here, as we discussed earlier, even for  
10 the clinic cohort, you're not going to expect to see, you  
11 know, if the theories are correct, much more than a percent  
12 difference effect on the carotenoid levels from the levels  
13 of ingestion that we have participating in the study at this  
14 point.

15           And again, earlier I think some people on the  
16 committee were talking about the numbers of high consumers  
17 that we have in these studies at this point. There were 26  
18 people, greater than two grams a day. This is 20 in the  
19 cohort. This is really, there are very few people to study  
20 over the three or four year length of the project here.  
21 Hopefully, when they get the other centers to participate,  
22 we'll have increased numbers in these higher consuming  
23 cohorts. Can I have the last slide, please?

24           Okay. Conclusions. The olestra consumption in  
25 the population is low at the present time. The carotenoid

1 decrease from year zero to year one in the clinic cohort  
2 does not appear to be associated with olestra ingestion.  
3 Vitamin K increase possibly associated with olestra  
4 ingestion needs some post-observation with regards to the  
5 proper level of supplementation in the olestra with vitamin  
6 K. And the last, the data from additional study centers  
7 will be most helpful in evaluating the olestra nutritional  
8 issues, especially if we can get participants in the clinic  
9 cohort that have higher consumption than we have at present.  
10 Thank you. Now, Dr. Alan Rulis will present the concluding  
11 remarks.

12 DR. RULIS: I don't see the chairman but--

13 DR. LARSEN: He stepped out a moment.

14 DR. RULIS: He stepped out. Well, I'll say what I  
15 have to say anyway. Actually I don't wish to add anything  
16 at this time. I think we'd be more interested in  
17 entertaining the committee's questions of our FDA group and  
18 then also getting right into the committee discussion and  
19 hearing that. So--

20 DR. LARSEN: On that, until Dr. Brandt gets back,  
21 I will just try to keep track and go on and let you ask your  
22 questions. Dr. Harlander, first.

23 DR. HARLANDER: Is it FDA's opinion that the  
24 amount of vitamin K that is added back to olestra needs to  
25 be reevaluated or just monitored over time? Do you feel

1 it's been oversupplemented at this point based on the  
2 results that we have to date?

3 DR. RULIS: I'll start. I'll let John Vanderveen  
4 and Dr. Wilcox add if they have anything to add to it, but I  
5 think at this point I don't think we have anything concrete  
6 to say on that matter. I think we've addressed the question  
7 in the rule, in the approval rule, adequately, but it always  
8 bears looking at, and if the new data raise a question or a  
9 concern, then I think we have to pay attention to it, but at  
10 this point, I think it's premature to make any judgments.  
11 Dr. Vanderveen, do you have any--

12 DR. VANDERVEEN: If you don't mind, I just might  
13 mention that of the four fat soluble vitamins when we were  
14 in the process of looking at the data and agreeing to what  
15 the supplementation rate should be, we did not have the base  
16 of information for vitamin K that we have for the other  
17 three vitamins primarily because it was not possible at the  
18 time to do the same type of studies to develop that base  
19 without running the risk of serious problems in the  
20 experimental study, and so as a consequence, there was a  
21 rather conservative view put forth by FDA to see that there  
22 was adequate vitamin K in the product, and I think that's  
23 adequately explained in the Federal Register document.

24 DR. LARSEN: Dr. Benedict.

25 DR. BENEDICT: This is for Dr. Wilcox. And I'll

1 call upon my gastroenterological brethren to correct me if  
2 what I have to say is not right, but I appreciated your  
3 comparison of co-consumption and the percentages, and that  
4 was very helpful. If one assumes what I think to be the  
5 case, and that is that over a period of time, you have  
6 randomization in the sense that things aren't going to move  
7 through the colon or through the small intestine as a unit  
8 if one of them is an oil and the other one is a non-oil,  
9 would you modify your calculations if it turned out that  
10 things were going to randomize along? Would that decrease  
11 or increase the percentage drop significantly, in your  
12 opinion?

13 DR. WILCOX: I'm not the best person to ask that.  
14 What I understand about olestra is that if you co-consume  
15 within an hour or so, there's a good chance for  
16 sequestration. If it's beyond that time, I think there may  
17 be some but probably considerably less.

18 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Lamm.

19 DR. LAMM: Dr. Wilcox, I was very impressed with  
20 your elegant summaries of the active surveillance program  
21 that was presented by the complex matter that I thought was  
22 presented very clearly by you, and I would appreciate if we  
23 might, you might be able to make available copies to us for  
24 us to review this evening copies of your overheads?

25 DR. WILCOX: Certainly.

1 DR. LAMM: My question to the FDA is that with the  
2 evidence being presented here on the vitamin A, is there  
3 under discussion within the EPA [sic] to reduce the level of  
4 vitamin A supp or fortification of the olestra?

5 DR. RULIS: Are you talking about vitamin A or K?

6 DR. LAMM: K. Sorry.

7 DR. RULIS: Right. K. Short answer is these data  
8 are very new. As you heard from Dr. Wilcox, we're not even  
9 at the point where we're doing really serious number  
10 crunching, and we don't have all the graphs as we would  
11 like. That is underway, and it will be ongoing for some  
12 time. Right now we're in the mode of listening to your  
13 opinions about this, and I think we will consider those, but  
14 we have to look at the data ourselves very carefully, and  
15 that we haven't done as much as we would like at this point  
16 in time.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Byers.

18 DR. BYERS: I just want to try to make sure I'm  
19 clear on something, and that is that eating of olestra in  
20 the test market in this pilot study with and without food,  
21 14 percent figure, please explain that to me again?

22 DR. WILCOX: Well, that was the figure provided by  
23 Mark Thornquist and the folks from Hutchinson. But  
24 essentially as I understand it that if your median amount of  
25 consumption of savory snacks now, if you eat those 13 times

1 a month, on average you will consume 14 percent of your  
2 carotenoids at a time when you're eating a savory snack.

3 DR. BYERS: Okay. Of all of the olestra products  
4 eaten, however, most of them were eaten with other foods as  
5 I understand it, and perhaps this question should go to the-  
6 -

7 DR. WILCOX: No, I'm talking about savory snacks.  
8 I'm not talking about olestra.

9 DR. BYERS: Well, okay. Savory snacks containing  
10 olestra.

11 DR. WILCOX: Well, no, these were savory snacks.  
12 This was before the introduction of olestra. This was any  
13 savory snack eaten at a meal where carotenoid containing  
14 vegetables or fruits were also consumed. What I'm saying is  
15 that the propensity to consume savory snacks with your meals  
16 would, I assume, be the same for olestra savory snack or  
17 more traditional savory snack. I'm just postulating that if  
18 you ate, if all of your 13 savory snacks for the month were  
19 olestra, you would absorb, you know, a considerable portion  
20 of the carotenoids contained in that meal that you were co-  
21 consuming.

22 DR. BYERS: But I'm just trying to resolve this  
23 with the data we heard earlier that, in fact, a minority of  
24 the savory snacks are eaten by themselves. So amongst  
25 people who eat savory snacks, those tend to be eaten with

1 other food; is that still correct?

2 DR. WILCOX: There the data presented said that at  
3 lunch or during a snack, 12 percent of the time you will eat  
4 a savory snack with a fruit or vegetable. For dinner, it's  
5 eight percent of the time. So in other words, potato chips  
6 at dinner are fairly rare, but eight percent of the time  
7 they may appear on the menu.

8 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Clancy.

9 DR. CLANCY: Two questions. One of them really is  
10 to the Fred Hutchinson people, but maybe, Dr. Wilcox, you  
11 can answer this. Are we talking about eating occasions here  
12 or are we talking about meals? I'm being very confused.

13 DR. WILCOX: I think we better have the folks from  
14 Hutchinson describe this. They can do it better than I can,  
15 I'm sure.

16 DR. CLANCY: And I have a particular interest in  
17 eating outside of the home here, not at mealtime.

18 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Can you answer that  
19 briefly, please?

20 DR. CLANCY: I have another question after that.

21 DR. KRISTAL: What I'd like to do is tell you that  
22 there's a baseline manuscript on these results that's been  
23 accepted for publication, and we're duplicating it right  
24 now, and when it comes down, I could read you some numbers,  
25 but we're making you all copies. And there are some



1 extensive tables that are clear about that result.

2 But, Tim, just to answer your question, if I may  
3 be allowed to clarify what that 14 percent is? Is that  
4 okay?

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You may.

6 DR. KRISTAL: That number is that on average of  
7 the total amount of carotenoids consumed in a single day, 14  
8 percent of those carotenoids are consumed within an hour one  
9 way or the other of eating a savory snack, any kind of  
10 savory snack, anytime during the day. That's what that 14  
11 percent means. So it's sort of 14 percent of carotenoids  
12 are quote "at risk".

13 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Clancy, you have  
14 another question?

15 DR. CLANCY: Yeah. I'd like to ask John  
16 Vanderveen, can you give an estimate of the somewhat over  
17 200 studies that you've looked at that don't include  
18 abstracts, if you remove all of the studies that only  
19 focused on beta carotene and then you take that number of  
20 studies and you spread it across all possible disease  
21 conditions, many of which were mentioned by Dr. Colditz,  
22 approximately how many studies do we have aside from the  
23 beta carotene studies for each of these chronic disease  
24 conditions? I mean have we developed a definitive catalog  
25 of literature on the carotenoids as a whole across all these

1 disease conditions? Are we early on in the process of doing  
2 that? That's my question.

3 DR. VANDERVEEN: The majority of the literature  
4 clearly was associated beta carotene. However, there are  
5 other reports in the literature for other carotenoids or  
6 total carotenoids which is also prevalent. Where are we  
7 relative to the science of carotenoids? I think that we'll  
8 be studying carotenoids for a long time to come, but I think  
9 more importantly, it appears that we ought to be looking  
10 elsewhere for fresh fruits and vegetables to determine what  
11 might also be beneficial in terms of lowering the risk of  
12 cardiovascular disease in the various cancers that have been  
13 postulated as being important for fresh fruit and vegetable  
14 consumption. I think we have focused--I mean if you want an  
15 answer as to why the observations that fresh fruits and  
16 vegetables consumption is--consumption is correlated with  
17 reduced risk of those diseases, I think we have to look more  
18 broadly. And I'm not suggesting that there might not be  
19 some carotenoid interaction with other compounds as well,  
20 but at the present time, there's not definitive information  
21 that would pinpoint it as being carotenoids that are the  
22 valued component.

23 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Clydesdale.

24 DR. CLYDESDALE: I have two questions. The first  
25 one, I thought, had been answered, and then a couple more

1 comments were made and I became more confused, but I might  
2 ask again, Dr. Wilcox, how many--this is Dr. Byers'  
3 question. So how many, what percentage of time are savory  
4 snacks eaten within an hour of meals?

5 MR. FEINLEIB: Could we see that overhead?

6 DR. CLYDESDALE: Tim, are you clear on this?

7 Maybe you can help? Are you clear on this now?

8 DR. BYERS: Yeah. I think there is two different  
9 questions and yours really pertains to if somebody, of all  
10 the savory snacks consumed--

11 DR. CLYDESDALE: Yes.

12 DR. BYERS: --what proportion of them are consumed  
13 within an hour of eating other foods?

14 DR. CLYDESDALE: That's what I want to know.

15 DR. BYERS: Yeah, and that is a different figure  
16 than the 14 percent. What's the answer to that?

17 DR. CLYDESDALE: So is that the 20.4 percent?

18 DR. WILCOX: [Slide.] The data would indicate  
19 that 12 percent of the time at lunch or snack, you will  
20 consume a savory snack along with the lunch or the snack;  
21 eight percent of the time at dinner. Now, this other  
22 figure, this 14 percent figure, I think it might be best for  
23 the folks from Hutch to explain how that was arrived at.  
24 But my understanding is that all the carotenoids that you  
25 ingest, I guess think in terms of a month--think in terms of

1 a month--that 14 percent of those carotenoids will be  
2 ingested within an hour of having had a savory snack.

3 DR. CLYDESDALE: And is that based on eating  
4 savory snacks 20 percent of the time within an hour of  
5 meals?

6 DR. WILCOX: No. My understanding is it's based  
7 on eating 13 savory snacks a month.

8 DR. CLYDESDALE: Well, where is that--I guess  
9 those last two dots I'm getting confused on because there  
10 are two separate issues, and I guess I just wondered--

11 DR. WILCOX: I think it's best to of our friends  
12 from Hutch.

13 DR. CLYDESDALE: Yeah, okay.

14 DR. KRISTAL: May I? The first question about the  
15 co-consumption of savory snacks with fruits and vegetables,  
16 any minute now we will have a table that we're distributing  
17 to you. So I promise that to you. The second question  
18 about the 14 percent number, are you asking me where that  
19 came from?

20 DR. CLYDESDALE: No, I'm okay on that. I'm okay  
21 on that.

22 DR. KRISTAL: Oh, okay. Great. So the first  
23 question, I promise we will have tables distributed to you  
24 very soon about exactly what those data look like and where  
25 they're from.

1 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay.

2 DR. CLYDESDALE: I have a second question if I  
3 might.

4 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Go ahead, sir.

5 DR. CLYDESDALE: There has been a lot of  
6 discussion on the carotenoid absorption, and I'm going to  
7 have to go back to some data presented at the last meeting,  
8 Mr. Chairman. Sorry. I'm going to have to ask for that.  
9 Is that okay?

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: I reckon.

11 DR. CLYDESDALE: I guess with the lipophilic  
12 partition coefficient that was introduced, it was my  
13 understanding, and I can ask Dr. Vanderveen this, that beta  
14 carotene and lycopene were affected as premeasured by the  
15 lipophilic partition coefficient, and lutein and zeaxanthin  
16 were about 1000 times less affected. I wondered what--are  
17 the other carotenoids less affected like lutein and  
18 zeaxanthin or where do they fall in with the measurements in  
19 the lipophilic partition coefficient? Because that gives us  
20 some idea of the other carotenoids that were discussed  
21 earlier, how they would be affected, and I think that's very  
22 important.

23 DR. VANDERVEEN: I thought I could come up with  
24 the data real fast. You're right.

25 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You got to be on the mike before

1 you say you're right.

2 DR. CLYDESDALE: No, no. He can say that any  
3 time.

4 [Laughter.]

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Not if he wants it part of the  
6 record, he can't.

7 DR. CLYDESDALE: I don't get that much.

8 DR. VANDERVEEN: Yeah, you got to get it when you  
9 can get it.

10 DR. CLYDESDALE: Exactly.

11 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: But it ought to be on the  
12 record.

13 DR. VANDERVEEN: As I recall the figures, maybe  
14 somebody from P&G can correct me if I--I believe the factor  
15 is about 17 for the first group which included beta  
16 carotene, alpha carotene, and lycopene, and then it dropped  
17 hundred-fold for two of the others, and then another  
18 thousand-fold below the beta carotene for some of the other  
19 carotenoids, but you must also remember that you're dealing  
20 with many of these carotenoids. Beta carotene is so  
21 overwhelming in terms of the amount that's present and alpha  
22 carotene and cryptoxanthin are relatively significant, but  
23 when you start getting into the other carotenoids, you're  
24 dealing with something that is extraordinarily small in many  
25 foods. There are very low amounts in our food supply.

1           So not only are their partition coefficients much  
2 different but also the fact that they're there in very, very  
3 small amounts, and we know very little about it. I might  
4 mention one other issue, if I might. From perspective  
5 within the Department of Health and Human Services and  
6 discussions that I've been involved in over the last 15, 20  
7 years, our discussion of always talking about carotenoid  
8 containing fresh fruits and vegetables had as much to do  
9 with color, which they are the source of the color in these,  
10 to help the public understand what you're looking for, as  
11 opposed to the fact that the content of carotene is an  
12 important component. Also as indicated, vitamin A was  
13 considered to be an important component of food and the  
14 carotenoids were there for the purpose--always considered to  
15 be important both from considerations that dietary  
16 consumption as well as other factors or further properties  
17 in vitamin A.

18           DR. CLYDESDALE: Thank you. Do you have that  
19 data? Did someone have those data on the partition  
20 coefficients.

21           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: What data? Oh.

22           DR. CLYDESDALE: I'd like--if it's not--I don't  
23 mean--

24           DR. PETERS: I have the data up here. We're  
25 looking for the slide. But what Dr. Vanderveen said was

1 essentially right. The top three lipophilic carotenoids  
2 are alpha, beta carotene and lycopene, basically the  
3 hydrocarbon carotenoids, and they run at about 17.6 to 18 on  
4 the log partition coefficient scale for--

5 DR. CLYDESDALE: And just help me. That  
6 corresponds to a level of malabsorption of what? A log of  
7 17.6 corresponds--if the same meal was eaten to a loss in  
8 absorption of what?

9 DR. PETERS: In the controlled studies, if you co-  
10 consume olestra with those particular carotenoids, the  
11 effects are in the range of 50 to 60 percent reduction.

12 DR. CLYDESDALE: So that compares to about 17.6?

13 DR. PETERS: Right.

14 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay.

15 DR. PETERS: Now the other xanthophils, that's the  
16 other carotenoids, the ones that are hydrox-solular like  
17 lutein, zeaxanthin, beta-cryptoxanthin, are about a thousand  
18 times less lipophilic, and correspondingly, they are less  
19 affected under those controlled clinical conditions,  
20 somewhere between a half and a third as much of an effect on  
21 absorption.

22 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay. Between a half and a  
23 third, and then the rest of the carotenoids are even less  
24 lipophilic even though they are there in small amounts?

25 DR. PETERS: Well, the carotenoid class, as Dr.



1 Colditz pointed out, has up to 500 compounds. They run all  
2 the way down to below six. The major ones in the diet are  
3 all probably between about 13-1/2 and 18. So they're all  
4 in that range of the ones that we've been talking about.

5 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Bernstein.

7 DR. BERNSTEIN: For Dr. Vanderveen, was there a  
8 reason why you did not want to express an opinion on terms  
9 of carotenoids and macular degeneration?

10 DR. VANDERVEEN: Oh, I thought I implied that the  
11 data weren't there to draw any conclusions at this point in  
12 time. The fact that those carotenoids are found in the  
13 macular region of the eye is a fact that has been  
14 expressed here today. But we couldn't find in the  
15 literature any definitive data to indicate further their  
16 value to the whole process of macular degeneration with age,  
17 and it's a hypothesis at this time, and it's an open  
18 hypothesis at this time. There were, there is some  
19 interesting data about their presence, but the literature  
20 that we saw relative to this indicated that there was some  
21 new thoughts about light radiation and its impact. The  
22 Australian data seemed to indicate that the level of  
23 intensity of light had less to do with macular degeneration.  
24 If that is sustained, then you start questioning whether the  
25 real function was ionizing radiation as a factor in their

1 usefulness in the eye.

2           Perhaps they have some other function is yet not  
3 present, but at the time that we were going through the  
4 evaluation of the data back two years ago, that was the  
5 primary hypothesis put forth in the comments, that macular  
6 degeneration was, that carotenoids protected against light  
7 irradiation. If that's not the predominant theory at this  
8 point in time or there are some other theories, it's not  
9 evident yet.

10           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Chassy.

11           DR. CHASSY: Fergus got my questions.

12           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: I'm sorry.

13           DR. CHASSY: Professor Clydesdale got my  
14 questions.

15           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Oh, okay. So he done two things  
16 right today. Okay. Good.

17           [Laughter.]

18           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: He can't hardly beat that. Dr.  
19 Fukagawa.

20           DR. FUKAGAWA: Yes, Mr. Chairman. It is okay to  
21 ask Procter & Gamble what their estimate of the market  
22 share?

23           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Not now.

24           DR. FUKAGAWA: Okay. Thank you.

25           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Feinleib? This is strictly

1 FDA.

2 MR. FEINLEIB: It's essentially the same question,  
3 but I'll try to disguise it.

4 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: You can only ask the FDA  
5 questions about where they are in all of this.

6 MR. FEINLEIB: Well--

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Don't try to disguise something.

8 MR. FEINLEIB: The estimates you're using for the  
9 frequency of use and the amounts of use, I'm trying to get a  
10 handle on how that might mesh with marketing projections,  
11 but I don't know who to ask for that kind of information.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: We'll try to get that in a  
13 little bit. Okay. You keep coming back. You're trying to  
14 hit that stuff. Okay. Any other questions about the FDA's  
15 presentations? Yes, Dr. Blaner.

16 DR. BLANER: Can I ask a question of Dr.  
17 Vanderveen? And it may be a semantic question. Your first  
18 slide refers to decreased tissue stores of carotenoids. Is  
19 that what this is really about or is it blood levels or  
20 tissue levels or active levels? You used that term "tissue  
21 stores." I'm not sure that we've--do we have any data on  
22 that?

23 DR. VANDERVEEN: No. I'm not sure that we know  
24 from my reading, and my view is that we really don't know  
25 necessarily what blood levels mean relative to tissue

1 stores, but I review blood as a tissue, and so I can put it,  
2 obviously the transportation of carotenoids is by the blood  
3 system, and I would assume that, well, there's evidence in  
4 the literature. I don't know that complete deprivation of  
5 carotenoids in the diet will lower the blood levels, but  
6 they will sustain for some period of time so you would  
7 assume there is some depletion of other tissues in the body,  
8 and that was--I was merely repeating the facts that seemed  
9 to be evident from animal studies and other information we  
10 had at the time of rulemaking.

11 DR. BLANER: I guess I was questioning even  
12 semantically the word "store." Indeed blood levels do seem  
13 to, when you go off carotenoids, do seem to drop and tissue  
14 levels presumably follow. But I guess I'm questioning the  
15 use of the word "store." Do we really think carotenoids are  
16 stored?

17 DR. VANDERVEEN: If you consume large amounts of  
18 carotenoids, you will turn orange, and obviously the  
19 carotenoids are being stored in the cells that are close to  
20 the skin at that time and elsewhere in the body, I'm sure.

21 DR. BLANER: Well, they're being deposited there  
22 certainly, but I guess it's a semantic question.

23 DR. VANDERVEEN: Well, all right. It's a semantic  
24 issue. Okay. I take, I understand your point.

25 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: So if you turn orange, you've

1 got a lot of it.

2 DR. VANDERVEEN: That's right.

3 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: That's good to know. Okay. Any  
4 other questions? All right. Hearing none, now we will turn  
5 to Dr. Fukagawa and Dr. Feinleib's persistent question about  
6 market. Okay. Who's going to respond from P&G?

7 DR. PETERS: I don't have a marketing hat so just  
8 bear with me.

9 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Neither do they so you're close  
10 enough.

11 DR. PETERS: Oh, okay. So I'm in good company.  
12 My understanding is that if you look at the snack food  
13 associations publications that have tracked introductions of  
14 different brands over the past years, and you take a look at  
15 some of the major winners, if you will, some of the  
16 blockbuster introductions in this type of snack food, for  
17 example, the baked Lays product, they've achieved a market  
18 share of somewhere in the range, and don't shoot me out  
19 there if you're out there, Frito-Lay, of eight percent or so  
20 of the snack food market.

21 So if you look at olestra as being a similar kind  
22 of a product, if it's used--we got wonderful trial and so  
23 forth and so on--if it tracks along at that rate, we would  
24 expect to achieve the same kind of a stable share at some  
25 point in time. So you know we're already pretty much, based

1 on the telephone follow-up calls from Indianapolis, at a  
2 fairly stable rate at least in that community over the past  
3 year. You typically see these nice surges in interest as  
4 something is introduced, and then it plateaus off and people  
5 adopt, you know, the more consistent users adopt a pattern  
6 fairly quickly after they learn about the product, but  
7 that's kind of where we are at this point. So it's not a  
8 Sherwin Williams ad with cover the globe. It's more of a,  
9 you know, it's a healthy percent of one segment of the  
10 market. About eight percent is about the best we can go for  
11 right now.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Benedict.

13 DR. BENEDICT: With respect to that, before you  
14 sit down, when we talk about a market share of eight  
15 percent, I think, I mean I know less about marketing than  
16 anyone in the room, does that not mean that eight percent of  
17 the population is a consumer, but if you take any one of  
18 those members of that eight percent, you might have a 100  
19 percent market share in that household, and so if we're  
20 talking about individuals who could potentially be affected  
21 by the product, of that eight percent it's possible that 100  
22 percent of them are eating baked Lays or only some other  
23 things; is that a fair representation?

24 DR. PETERS: That's a fair representation and  
25 that's, you know, where we are with the surveillance program

1 is we are looking at people, real life people eating what  
2 they're eating, and, you know, the data, the numbers are  
3 what they are. But you've correctly represented it.

4 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Underwood.

5 DR. UNDERWOOD: He just asked my question.

6 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Clydesdale.

7 DR. CLYDESDALE: On the study at Hutchinson, I was  
8 curious. On the protocol, will there be an opportunity, the  
9 people you get, will they be exposed to the national rollout  
10 of all these products? So that you might get a higher level  
11 of use?

12 DR. THORNQUIST: Yes, I mean they are exposed to  
13 the national rollout of these products which has already  
14 begun, of course.

15 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay. But you said that you've  
16 already done the telephone survey with them or?

17 DR. THORNQUIST: What we have completed are the  
18 baseline visits on these people, but recall that we do  
19 repeated cross-sections. So a year from this fall we begin  
20 the first cross-section of people who will have had exposure  
21 to olestra, then we'll have a second cross-section year  
22 after that, and a third cross section after that.

23 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay. That's what I was confused  
24 about. So a year from now actually the first cross section  
25 will be done?

1 DR. THORNQUIST: Actually for the subsequent  
2 cross-sections, we're bringing them in over the course of a  
3 year so, in fact, the first year's, the first full year's  
4 worth of cross-section will be done in September or  
5 O\october of '99, I guess.

6 DR. CLYDESDALE: Okay. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Clancy.

8 DR. CLANCY: Yeah. I would like to ask some more  
9 specific questions because I'm not following what you told  
10 Dr. Benedict. It's the marketing question. I'm sorry.  
11 It's a marketing question. As I understand it, eight  
12 percent--could you help me understand that--are you using  
13 market--the market that you're looking at is the entire  
14 market for all savory snacks, all pretzels, potato chips,  
15 corn chips, crackers?

16 DR. PETERS: No, it's within a snack food  
17 category.

18 DR. CLANCY: That's my question.

19 DR. PETERS: Yeah.

20 DR. CLANCY: What category is that?

21 DR. PETERS: That's for the potato chip category.

22 DR. CLANCY: Okay. Now what about the other  
23 sector categories within savory snacks?

24 DR. PETERS: I'm sorry. I've been clarified by my  
25 XO brain here.



1 DR. CLANCY: Okay.

2 DR. PETERS: It includes corn and tortilla  
3 products and pretzels.

4 DR. CLANCY: Right. But it doesn't include, but  
5 it does not include crackers? Is that true? At least my  
6 reading of Snack Food Magazine for many years would tell me  
7 it doesn't include crackers.

8 DR. PETERS: That's correct.

9 DR. CLANCY: That's a separate market. Now what  
10 is the market share that you're proposing, that you're  
11 hoping to get to in crackers, for example?

12 DR. PETERS: Well, I'm not proposing that we're  
13 hoping to get to anything. I'm just trying to reflect  
14 what's currently known about the market share for products  
15 like this. And I cited the example of baked Lays at an  
16 eight percent share, and I don't have the number for you for  
17 national percent share for an olestra containing product,  
18 nor do I have the specific information for crackers. I can  
19 see what we can find out to give you some perspective or  
20 examples.

21 DR. CLANCY: So my other question is how does the  
22 eight percent market share assuming that's what you had  
23 translate between 15 percent of the people say in  
24 Indianapolis or Marion County eating an olestra product? I  
25 can't figure out what the congruence is between those two

1 numbers.

2 DR. PETERS: Well, an eight percent share just  
3 means that eight percent of the products that go off the  
4 shelves are that particular product.

5 DR. CLANCY: Right.

6 DR. PETERS: And it does not equate with what  
7 fraction of the population--

8 DR. CLANCY: Right.

9 DR. PETERS: --of the 15-1/2 percent of the  
10 population that might be trying it.

11 DR. CLANCY: Okay.

12 DR. PETERS: And as Dr. Benedict pointed out, in  
13 any given household, they might have switched entirely to  
14 that product.

15 DR. CLANCY: Sure.

16 DR. PETERS: And so that's what we're looking for  
17 when we try to find these people to enroll in the study is  
18 where are the eaters, who can we put in the cohort that's  
19 the heaviest consumption group?

20 DR. CLANCY: So I understand is it because it's  
21 proprietary information that you can't tell us what your  
22 market share is in any of the sites in which you are present  
23 right now?

24 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Remember they only market  
25 Pringles. They're not marketing Frito-Lay products and

1 others.

2 DR. CLANCY: Right.

3 DR. PETERS: We'll give you the data for Pringles  
4 because that's something we own.

5 DR. CLANCY: Okay.

6 MR. SEAR: My name is Billy Sear. I'm the  
7 marketing person.

8 DR. CLANCY: Oh, good.

9 [Laughter.]

10 MR. SEAR: We look at market shares for each of  
11 the subsegments so in the potato chip market, the share that  
12 we're seeing from all of the snacks that are in the market  
13 today is about a six percent share roughly. It goes up and  
14 down depending on what period you're looking at and what all  
15 the competitive activity is that's going on in the market.  
16 The share in the tortilla market is a little bit lower than  
17 that because right now there is only one brand, one product  
18 in the market. There is only the doritos versus in the  
19 potato chip market, there is the Lays, the Ruffles, and the  
20 Pringles. So there is a wider range of alternatives for the  
21 consumer.

22 But given that the price premiums are roughly the  
23 same for the products, the taste acceptance for the products  
24 is about the same. One can assume that the market share you  
25 would capture in one segment would be comparable to the

1 market share you would capture in all the different segments  
2 that you would get within the salted snack category. So  
3 potato chips, tortilla chips, corn chips or crackers, the  
4 shares would be roughly the same. And so in the aggregate  
5 you would end up with a market share of, you know, call it  
6 six percent across all the salted snacks categories based on  
7 the data that we have from Indianapolis. The national data  
8 is obviously yet to be seen.

9 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Dr. Jacobson, do you have a  
10 comment?

11 DR. JACOBSON: Well, I certainly don't want to  
12 question Mr. Sear, but the A.C. Neilson data from  
13 Indianapolis beginning in, the introduction I think was  
14 March of 1997, showed about a 7-1/2 percent market share  
15 early for all olean potato chips. It declined steadily  
16 through the year to about three percent, and I understand it  
17 may be up a little bit because of the national marketing and  
18 more publicity. That's potato chips, and tortilla chips, as  
19 I recall, it peaked at around six percent of the market.  
20 The Olean Wow tortilla chips peaked at around six percent of  
21 the pounds, not dollars, but pounds of tortilla chips, and  
22 that declined steadily through December to, I think,  
23 slightly under one percent of the market.

24 DR. CLANCY: Thank you both.

25 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Thank you all. Now, Dr.

1 Blackburn had a question for Dr. Mark Brown earlier today  
2 and now Dr. Brown is here. So Dr. Blackburn, have at him.

3 DR. BLACKBURN: I just commented this morning that  
4 we were presented with two analyses done independently of  
5 Procter & Gamble yesterday that seemed to confirm each other  
6 and when I raised the issue this morning, Procter & Gamble  
7 suggested that Dr. Brown's analysis was hopelessly  
8 confounded and then we had a little tete-a-tete between FDA  
9 and Procter & Gamble whether we should use linear, monotonic  
10 model or quadratic or the smooth data. And I just thought  
11 Dr. Brown ought to have an occasion to respond.

12 DR. BROWN: Well, I'm glad it's not a carotenoid  
13 question because--unfortunately, I was off this morning  
14 getting the information that came up yesterday that was in  
15 reference to a quote about rates of, the number of people  
16 that have been withdrawn from a trial or whatever, and I--

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: That's been straightened out.

18 DR. BROWN: Okay. I understand that. I didn't  
19 understand that this morning so I went on apparently a  
20 somewhat less than totally useful mission, but I put  
21 together a package that included that analysis of the  
22 severity of olestra's effects to the average consumer based  
23 on what the eight week clinical trials that I talked about  
24 yesterday. And in that package, which you all received, it  
25 shows that--the slides that I used today--that shows the

1 data laid out day by day by each subject for the three key  
2 symptoms, and, you know, you can see each day whether they  
3 had one of the three key symptoms of diarrhea, loose stools  
4 or fecal urgency. You can look at that. And it gives the  
5 reference where that data was pulled from. You know what  
6 can I say? I just plotted the data that appeared in one of  
7 FDA's, in P&G's reports.

8           And I think that the thing that struck me  
9 yesterday was I did this analysis on my own and came to my  
10 own conclusions about to be able to predict what kinds of  
11 rates you would expect in further studies such as the six  
12 week home consumption study that we heard about yesterday,  
13 and I kind of made certain predictions which I think were  
14 amazingly borne out by FDA's own analysis by its staff  
15 scientists that we heard of yesterday in terms of what  
16 actually happened in the six week study, in the six week  
17 home consumption study.

18           And I think the point is that looking at the data  
19 from these eight week clinical trials allows you to predict  
20 fairly accurately, I think, the kinds of rates, both  
21 qualitatively and quantitatively that we're seeing in the  
22 home consumption study. And I think FDA's analysis bore  
23 that out. Thank you.

24           CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. All right. We're going  
25 to--I'm sorry. You got your hand up or are you just

1 waiting? Okay. We're now going to turn to--we have three  
2 people that will not be here tomorrow, Drs. Crouch,  
3 Bernstein, and Hubbard. Short-term memory is going, too.  
4 We would like to hear your comments on the basis of what you  
5 have heard and so forth, what your thoughts are and  
6 specifically relevant to the questions that were posed.  
7 Does everybody have a copy of those? You should have a  
8 copy of them that were part of a charge given to us, and so  
9 Dr. Hubbard, you've been here for two days, can you address  
10 some of these questions? Do you have them there, sir?

11           The first one has to do with based on new data or  
12 other information, are there any significant unanticipated  
13 GI effects captured in the passive surveillance reporting or  
14 in the post-marketing studies that could be attributed to  
15 the ingestion of olestra and that are adverse to health?

16           DR. HUBBARD: Okay. My assessment in response to  
17 material presented here is that there were no data or other  
18 information presented that were indicative of unanticipated  
19 events. It is well known that there is an increase in  
20 frequency of bowel movements and potentially the so-called  
21 looseness of the stools. Both of those could be adequately  
22 predicted and there may be a dose response in relationship  
23 to the amount of olestra containing product consumed.

24           In my opinion, these would not entail a  
25 significant health risk or adverse event, and it can be

1 controlled by the subject easily and at their own desire as  
2 to what level of, I guess, GI symptomatology that they would  
3 like to undertake.

4 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: All right. What about question  
5 number two? Do the new data and so forth show the  
6 consumption of savory snacks containing olestra has a  
7 significant adverse effect on health and so on?

8 DR. HUBBARD: The current data--again, I heard of  
9 no data that went to further identify a significant event  
10 associated with decreased vitamin levels, especially when  
11 consumed with the fortified or supplemented olestra  
12 containing products. I think that there needs to be some  
13 recognition of the confounder associated with the co-  
14 consumption issues that have been discussed, and that as we  
15 try to design and interpret future studies, attention has to  
16 be given to the issue of co-consumption both in terms of the  
17 olestra containing products, other fat-free containing  
18 products, and the total amount of fat in the meals that are  
19 under co-consumption in order to adequately interpret the  
20 data.

21 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. You haven't heard  
22 anything on the labeling yet. That's not till tomorrow so  
23 we won't go into that. Dr. Crouch, I'm not sure when you  
24 got here so I can't--

25 DR. CROUCH: Right. I came in for the afternoon



1 session so I did not hear the morning session.

2 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Then the only one that  
3 you can really comment on is question number two. You have  
4 that there?

5 DR. CROUCH: Yes, I do, and from listening to  
6 what's been presented, I don't feel that there is new data  
7 that is conclusive on the subject of the carotenoids. It's  
8 obvious that particularly with the macular degeneration area  
9 that there is a great deal of work yet to be done, and I  
10 think one of the things that does concern me is that  
11 probably attention needs to be paid to the older population  
12 and the effect of this product on the older population since  
13 that's where you see this disease, but there was nothing in  
14 what was presented that was conclusive to my mind. I really  
15 defer though to Dr. Bernstein who is a real expert in this  
16 area.

17 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Well, that's good because that's  
18 who I'm getting ready to call on.

19 [Laughter.]

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: All right. Dr. Bernstein, you  
21 were here all day; were you not?

22 DR. BERNSTEIN: I came here midway through the  
23 morning session.

24 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Do you feel comfortable  
25 with commenting on question number one with respect to GI

1 effects? I mean--

2 DR. BERNSTEIN: No.

3 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: GI system is hooked to the eyes,  
4 I assume.

5 DR. BERNSTEIN: I don't think you need my opinion  
6 on that.

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. You want to give--

8 DR. BERNSTEIN: It's all in the eyes of the  
9 beholder.

10 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: --comment of section two?

11 DR. BERNSTEIN: I'd like to comment. In terms of  
12 carotenoids and the eye and the macula in particular, there  
13 certainly is a biological plausibility that carotenoids,  
14 particularly lutein and zeaxanthin, are important for  
15 macular health. They are specifically concentrated in the  
16 macula. They are good antioxidants. They may be light-  
17 screening compounds. There may be other mechanisms that we  
18 don't understand, but clearly there is some reason that they  
19 are being concentrated in the macula.

20 There is some pretty good epidemiological data  
21 that carotenoids may be protective against macular  
22 degeneration. In particular, the eye disease case control  
23 study that was done by Dr. Seddon and others is a very good  
24 one. There have been others, and I would like to point out  
25 in terms of that study that that study looked only at the

1 wet form of macular degeneration. And other studies such as  
2 the one by Mares-Perlman included only about 16 percent of  
3 the wet form. And so that can in comparing different  
4 studies with different methodologies and different  
5 populations, that's why you may get very different results  
6 in these studies.

7           It's also very clear from other studies that have  
8 been done that macular pigment can be affected by diet.  
9 Those studies have come out relatively recently just in the  
10 past few years, but at least supplementation with possibly  
11 what would be considered pharmacological doses of lutein and  
12 zeaxanthin can affect the levels of macular pigment. There  
13 are no prospective studies done yet. Prospective studies on  
14 macular degeneration, any interventions are very, by nature  
15 of the disease require large populations, lots of money and  
16 long times to do.

17           At least as ophthalmologists, the current practice  
18 right now or the preferred practice is to recommend to  
19 patients at risk for age related macular degeneration that  
20 they consume more fruits and vegetables. That's one of the  
21 few interventions we have that we can offer to patients, and  
22 that certainly is specifically tied in. We want them to  
23 consume vegetables enriched in lutein and zeaxanthin.

24           In terms of the effects of olestra on macular  
25 pigment, that data needs to be looked at, and I certainly

1 applaud that Procter & Gamble is beginning to look at that  
2 data, and I think obviously there needs to be more done on  
3 that.

4 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Would you like to specifically  
5 give your view about whether or not these data show that  
6 consumption of savory snacks containing olestra has a  
7 significant adverse effect on health due to the interference  
8 of absorption of fat-soluble vitamins or other lipophilic  
9 substances?

10 DR. BERNSTEIN: Right. Certainly my concern would  
11 be, as I said, we as ophthalmologists are encouraging people  
12 to increase their intakes of lutein and zeaxanthin. If by  
13 taking olestra, if the data shows that it's counteracting  
14 that, then I certainly would not favor my patients taking  
15 that. I'm not sure the data is there. The data I've seen  
16 today hasn't specifically shown that it really depletes it,  
17 and we probably need to see prospective data looking at  
18 macular pigment levels in patients who are taking olestra  
19 for a long time. It takes a long time, on the order of the  
20 studies that have been done, it takes weeks to months to see  
21 a change in macular pigment even with pharmacological doses  
22 of these. So by nature, we'll have to be looking at  
23 patients who have been eating these savory snacks for  
24 possibly a year or two.

25 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: I don't want to put words in

1 your mouth, but as I understand it, you have seen no data  
2 that it has a significant adverse effect on health?

3 DR. BERNSTEIN: Not yet, no.

4 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: All right, sir. That's all you  
5 can talk about is what we got now.

6 DR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. That done, we're now open  
8 for committee discussion and questions and all the other  
9 stuff that you all want to do. You're staring at me,  
10 whatever that means.

11 DR. CHASSY: I just wanted to follow up.

12 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: All right, sir.

13 DR. CHASSY: I just wanted to note or maybe ask  
14 Procter & Gamble because I don't have the partition  
15 coefficients, is it correct that the zeaxanthin and the  
16 lutein that we refer to in macular degeneration are two  
17 carotenoids that we don't expect to be very much absorbed by  
18 olestra consumption?

19 DR. PETERS: I'm sorry. I didn't see who asked  
20 the question, but I heard what it was. The answer is they  
21 would be less affected than the other carotenoids, beta  
22 carotene, alpha carotene. As I mentioned, they are a  
23 thousand-fold less lipophilic, and the data we have from the  
24 control trials where they're consumed concurrently with  
25 olestra, under those controlled conditions, we saw a third

1 to a half the level of the effect that we saw for the  
2 hydrocarbon carotenoids, alpha and beta carotene, lycopene.

3 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: We still got coming attractions.  
4 Dr. Feinleib.

5 MR. FEINLEIB: This is actually a question, I  
6 think, for Dr. Rulis or somebody from the FDA. Everything  
7 we've been discussing concerns the use of olestra in savory  
8 snacks and the distribution, et cetera, of the consumption  
9 of savory snacks. I think part of our discussion a little  
10 bit earlier about market shares, et cetera, was really to  
11 try and get a handle on the potential consumption of olestra  
12 in any form by the general population.

13 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: I'm sorry. But that's really  
14 out of the question because they are not approved to do  
15 anything else nor have they asked for approval, and so we  
16 don't need to address that issue.

17 MR. FEINLEIB: Well, my question is what steps  
18 would be necessary if they were to expand the use of  
19 olestra?

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: They have to go through the  
21 approval process just like they went through it for this  
22 savory snack stuff.

23 MR. FEINLEIB: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. So there is--I don't  
25 think we need to speculate about whether or not we're going

1 to eat it in brownies and other kinds of stuff in spite of  
2 the fact that people fight over them. So that, you don't  
3 need to answer it, Dr. Treibwasser. We don't want to know  
4 what you're going to do.

5 [Laughter.]

6 DR. TREIBWASSER: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Are there other? Yes,  
8 Dr. Jacobson.

9 DR. JACOBSON: Well, this is a larger question. I  
10 think maybe for Mr. Levitt. The way that Dr. Brandt asked  
11 Dr. Bernstein about his position on this issue seemed to put  
12 the burden of proof entirely on Dr. Bernstein to agree that  
13 there was adequate proof that the loss of carotenoids is  
14 harmful. I think the way the law is that the petitioner has  
15 to sustain the view that there's a reasonable certainty of  
16 no harm. And I think all the questions need to be carefully  
17 phrased, and I think better phrased.

18 DR. LEVITT: We actually took some care in framing  
19 the questions. And I'm satisfied with the way the questions  
20 are framed for this reason. As I said in my opening, what  
21 we're doing here today is not going back and doing an  
22 initial review decision of the product. What we're really  
23 asking is in the last two and a half years, what's changed?  
24 And so each of the questions, as you'll see, is phrased  
25 based on the new data since January 1996, da-da-da-da,

1 based on the issue we're talking about.

2           And so here the real question is are there data  
3 that have existed since January 1996 that changes the  
4 landscape? That changes what we know about risk or the  
5 safety of this product? That's what we need to focus on  
6 here.

7           DR. JACOBSON: I'm not questioning the date at  
8 which you're choosing. I may quibble a little but the  
9 question still remains, you know, within the last two and a  
10 half years, does Dr. Bernstein have to agree that there is  
11 proof of harm? I don't think so. I think he has to state  
12 an opinion as to whether based on the new evidence, there is  
13 still reasonable certainty of no harm?

14           DR. LEVITT: What you're getting at is, and I have  
15 to say we're connecting but not agreeing--

16           [Laughter.]

17           DR. JACOBSON: Tell me the connection.

18           DR. LEVITT: The connection is that what you're  
19 saying suggests that you want to go back and have what I  
20 would call a de novo decision on the entire scope of issues  
21 here. And while I certainly don't want to put all the  
22 burden on Dr. Bernstein, what we are trying to ask Dr.  
23 Bernstein and all the others again is the FDA has already  
24 made a decision that the body of information as of a couple  
25 of years ago showed a reasonable certainty of no harm. So



1 we go into this meeting today or this week with that as a  
2 given. Now, for people who didn't agree with that  
3 conclusion, you're obviously free not to agree with it.

4 But is a conclusion the agency reached, and  
5 therefore this discussion for it to be useful to us and what  
6 we have to do is to focus on what if anything has changed?  
7 We at the time of the approval, and as folks know I'm  
8 relatively new in this job, so was totally, you know,  
9 uninvolved at the time, but what the agency said was we want  
10 to be sure that with a compound of this type that there is  
11 further surveillance studies, et cetera, done on the  
12 product, and that certainly has been done, you know, to the  
13 extent that we've seen, and we've had two days of  
14 presentations on information that has developed from then  
15 and now.

16 So the question we really want to know now is, as  
17 I said, based on the new data, does this change the initial  
18 decision? But in order to have that discussion, you need to  
19 accept what the initial decision was. If you don't accept  
20 the original finding of reasonable certainty of no harm,  
21 then you're not going to like this discussion. And I'm--

22 DR. JACOBSON: Well, who would disagree with the  
23 original decision? But the Federal Register says the agency  
24 would only need to show that based upon new evidence, FDA is  
25 no longer able to conclude that the approved use of olestra

1 is safe. That is that there is no longer a reasonable  
2 certainty of no harm from the use of the additive.

3 DR. LEVITT: Right.

4 DR. JACOBSON: And it would seem like that's the  
5 question to ask to get advice from the members of the  
6 committee.

7 DR. LEVITT: Right. And I would postulate that if  
8 as of the state of knowledge two and a half years ago that  
9 the agency reached the conclusion there is a reasonable  
10 certainty of no harm, and if the new data since then don't  
11 present new safety concerns, then I'm hard-pressed to figure  
12 out how we don't still have and maintain a reasonable  
13 certainty of no harm? But I think the thought process needs  
14 to be, you know, this is the level we were at on January  
15 1996 that showed a reasonable certainty of no harm. Is  
16 there something new above that since that that's changed,  
17 that's going to change that? But I think we've got to start  
18 with that.

19 That has nothing to do with your concern over  
20 where the burden of proof is in the statute. I think it has  
21 to do with where we are in doing a post-marketing check. As  
22 I said in beginning, I think everybody recognizes and  
23 accepts that the statute requires there be a finding of  
24 reasonable certainty of no harm, that it's the petitioner's  
25 job to do that, and it's the agency's conclusion two and a

1 half years ago that that was achieved. And so when we are  
2 looking at products after they've been in marketing, we have  
3 to really focus on what's new, what's changed; does that  
4 alter the original discussion? Does that alter the initial  
5 conclusion, I mean? And that's what we're trying to do, and  
6 I have to say that at least my observation from sitting  
7 through nearly all of the first two days is I really have to  
8 commend everybody; people have really tried to do that,  
9 tried to present what is the new information, tried to  
10 critique it, try to debate on what it means. And we'll look  
11 forward to further discussion today and tomorrow in terms of  
12 where that takes us.

13 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Are there other questions  
14 or comments from the committee? Dr. Byers.

15 DR. BYERS: When we accepted this charge, I  
16 accepted it in the spirit in which you just now described  
17 it, that a decision was made that there was reasonable  
18 certainty of no harm and we were here in order to revisit  
19 that in the context of new information. However, if you  
20 read the second question, it's quite different, as Mr.  
21 Jacobson points out. It says do the new data from the first  
22 year of active surveillance or any other newly available  
23 data show that consumption of savory snacks containing  
24 olestra has a significant adverse effect on health due to  
25 interference with absorption of fat-soluble vitamins or

1 other lipophilic substance?

2 In other words, the question is very much more  
3 specific than that and really requires a different kind of  
4 conclusion. I don't want to quibble about this charge  
5 because we all accepted it and we understand it. But I  
6 think the point that Mr. Jacobson made is a valid one, and  
7 that is this question is not just to revisit the question of  
8 reasonable certainty of no harm considering the new data,  
9 but you've actually charged us with a very specific question  
10 that says is there scientific proof now of harm?

11 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: No, no. No, no, he doesn't say  
12 that.

13 DR. LEVITT: I don't think that's what it says.

14 DR. BYERS: Well, it says do the new data show  
15 that consumption of olestra has a significant--do the new  
16 data show that consumption of this has a significant adverse  
17 effect on health?

18 DR. LEVITT: I'm sorry. Could you just repeat  
19 that? I--

20 DR. BYERS: Well, you know the question. You  
21 wrote it. I was simply pointing out that I frankly didn't  
22 realize this subtle but probably important distinction  
23 between the issue of reasonable certainty of no harm and the  
24 charge given to us in this question, and it is very much  
25 more specific with regard to is there new data in the last

1 two years or year and a half or two years that show that  
2 consumption of this material has a significant adverse  
3 effect on health? That's what we're being asked--and we  
4 will give answers to that.

5 DR. LEVITT: Right.

6 DR. BYERS: But I think the point is correct, that  
7 this is quite different from reasonable certainty--

8 DR. LEVITT: Well, I understand the point. That's  
9 why I said I think we understand each other, but, you know,  
10 this is a scientific committee and we're trying to pose a  
11 scientific question.

12 DR. BYERS: Well, the reason I spoke up--

13 DR. LEVITT: This is the committee that will help  
14 us reach the regulatory conclusion.

15 DR. BYERS: The reason I spoke up is this.  
16 Because when you went on to describe, you were describing a  
17 process that would be a process we would use in coming up  
18 with a conclusion about reasonable certainty or not. But in  
19 fact, this question is much different than that, I think.

20 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. Dr. Lamm.

21 DR. BYERS: That's my opinion.

22 DR. LAMM: Dr. Jacobson, will Dr. Colditz's  
23 comments be available to us in some written form for us to  
24 contemplate this evening as we consider the answers to these  
25 questions?

1 DR. JACOBSON: We'll let Dr. Colditz answer that.

2 DR. COLDITZ: I've already handed over a copy of  
3 my slides to the transcription staff, but they could be  
4 copied if you wanted.

5 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: There is no requirement that he  
6 provide a written transcript, and he will make copies of  
7 slides. Dr. Chassy, does that mean you're safe? Okay.  
8 Other questions? Comments? Hearing none, we are going to  
9 begin in the morning at 7:45. That's 15 minutes earlier.  
10 We will discuss primarily labeling tomorrow, following  
11 which--hang on, hang on--following which each of you will be  
12 asked to address these three questions. I would hope as  
13 briefly as possible but feel free to elaborate and all that  
14 kind of stuff, if you want to.

15 And the final thing is be sure you eat fruits and  
16 vegetables tonight. Sorry. Excuse me. I forgot  
17 administrative stuff.

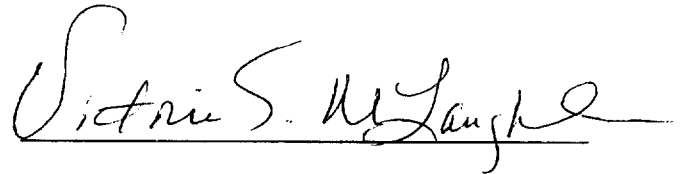
18 DR. LARSEN: The question has come up as to  
19 whether the committee has been given a copy of the Fred  
20 Hutchinson report. They tell me that it was mailed to us  
21 and so on. That theory that we received it, it should be in  
22 here, but we're still trying to check so you have it for  
23 tonight.

24 CHAIRMAN BRANDT: Okay. All right. We are now  
25 recessed till 7:45 in the morning, not tonight.

1 [Whereupon, at 5:30 p.m., the meeting recessed, to  
2 reconvene at 7:45 a.m., Wednesday, June 17, 1998.]

**CERTIFICATE**

I, **VICTORIA S. McLAUGHLIN**, the Official Court Reporter for Miller Reporting Company, Inc., hereby certify that I recorded the foregoing proceedings; that the proceedings have been reduced to typewriting by me, or under my direction and that the foregoing transcript is a correct and accurate record of the proceedings to the best of my knowledge, ability and belief.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Victoria S. McLaughlin", written over a horizontal line.

**VICTORIA S. McLAUGHLIN**